

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

V1: Summary of Issues in Budget Execution

Table V1.1: Overview of Vote Expenditures (US\$ Billion)

	Approved Budget	Cashlimits by End Q3	Released by End Q 3	Spent by End Q3	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Recurrent Wage	6.300	4.725	4.725	3.614	75.0%	57.4%	76.5%
Non Wage	127.297	111.770	99.066	92.943	77.8%	73.0%	93.8%
Dev't. GoU	141.865	79.103	82.271	76.140	58.0%	53.7%	92.5%
Ext. Fin.	153.940	98.324	109.828	56.325	71.3%	36.6%	51.3%
GoU Total	275.462	195.598	186.063	172.697	67.5%	62.7%	92.8%
Total GoU+Ext Fin (MTEF)	429.403	293.923	295.891	229.023	68.9%	53.3%	77.4%
Arrears	3.349	3.349	3.347	3.289	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
Total Budget	432.751	297.271	299.239	232.312	69.1%	53.7%	77.6%
<i>A.I.A Total</i>	0.000	3.920	0.000	0.000	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grand Total	432.751	301.191	299.239	232.312	69.1%	53.7%	77.6%
Total Vote Budget Excluding Arrears	429.403	297.843	295.891	229.023	68.9%	53.3%	77.4%

Table V1.2: Releases and Expenditure by Program*

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	%Releases Spent
Program: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	14.64	9.24	8.44	63.1%	57.7%	91.3%
Program: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	24.63	20.91	18.11	84.9%	73.5%	86.6%
Program: 1403 Public Financial Management	84.07	70.14	40.05	83.4%	47.6%	57.1%
Program: 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	5.15	4.44	4.24	86.2%	82.4%	95.6%
Program: 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	120.00	91.61	64.68	76.3%	53.9%	70.6%
Program: 1411 Financial Sector Development	136.66	66.77	65.15	48.9%	47.7%	97.6%
Program: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	44.26	32.78	28.35	74.1%	64.1%	86.5%
Total for Vote	429.40	295.89	229.02	68.9%	53.3%	77.4%

Matters to note in budget execution

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Challenges in Budget Execution

1. Revenue shortfalls resulting from a drop in Uganda's export earnings following a fall in value of the exports of coffee, gold, tobacco, fish & its products. The fall in value of coffee exports was due to a reduction in the international price of coffee, while, the fall in value of the other exports (gold, tobacco, fish & its products) was due to the reduction in their respective volumes. This further impacted on the BoP and weakened the shilling affecting foreign exchange denominated transaction
2. Rising Interest costs on domestic debt due to increased borrowing from the domestic debt market led to the increase in the cost of borrowing.

Table V1.3: High Unspent Balances and Over-Expenditure in the Domestic Budget (Ushs Bn)

<i>(i) Major unpsent balances</i>		
Programs , Projects		
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management		
0.055 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :03 Tax Policy	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
Items		
20,889,660.000 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
12,741,723.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
10,000,409.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
7,354,759.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
4,514,493.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
0.003 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :08 Macroeconomic Policy	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
Items		
6,326,671.000 UShs	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
5,725,077.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
2,098,757.000 UShs	211103 Allowances	
	Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
1,878,377.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
1,751,978.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
0.000 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
174,500.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: negligible	
68,761.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: negligible	
2,975.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: negligible	
0.454 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1</i>
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
<i>Items</i>	
Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	
0.013 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :02 Public Administration</i>
Reason: pending procurements	
<i>Items</i>	
7,712,956.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Reason: pending procurement	
5,359,249.000 UShs	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
Reason: Funds to be spent in quarter four	
3,546,410.000 UShs	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: pending procurement	
1,617,501.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: pending procurement	
1,574,815.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: pending procurement	
1.187 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :11 Budget Policy and Evaluation</i>
Reason: Various procurements are on going	
<i>Items</i>	
1,090,005,396.000 UShs	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

25,002,127.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
17,992,549.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
16,768,894.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Procurement ongoing	
13,999,123.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
0.077 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :12 Infrastructure and Social Services
Reason: Pending procurements and some expenditures are planned for Q4	
<i>Items</i>	
14,923,574.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: This was due delayed completion of procurement for stationery	
14,384,258.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: There was no activity to justify expenditure of the funds. However, in Q4 the department plans to utilize the funds	
13,847,988.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: This was due efficiency in utilization of resources	
10,754,845.000 UShs	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: There was no activity to justify expenditure of the funds. However, in Q4 the department plans to utilize the funds	
7,216,396.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: The funds available could not facilitate any activity.	
0.221 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :22 Projects Analysis and PPPs
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
<i>Items</i>	
60,454,205.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
40,548,127.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
40,511,716.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
24,927,743.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
15,754,034.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

1.119 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2</i>
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
<i>Items</i>	
996,520,339.000 US\$	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
0.000 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1305 U growth DANIDA programme</i>
Reason: n/a	
<i>Items</i>	
299.000 US\$	213004 Gratuity Expenses
Reason: n/a	
10.000 US\$	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: n/a	
Program 1403 Public Financial Management	
1.215 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :05 Financial Management Services</i>
Reason: Activities like implementing fixed assets module and Upgrade of DMFAS were derred to the 4th quarter hence the balance.	
<i>Items</i>	
1,215,021,294.000 US\$	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Activities like implementing fixed assets module and Upgrade of DMFAS were derred to the 4th quarter hence the balance.	
0.057 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :23 Management Information Systems</i>
Reason: Activities postponed to 4th quarter	
<i>Items</i>	
40,151,374.000 US\$	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Activities postponed to 4th quarter	
10,267,543.000 US\$	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Activities postponed to 4th quarter	
2,029,872.000 US\$	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
1,878,377.000 US\$	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Reason: N/A	
1,378,377.000 US\$	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: N/A	
0.059 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :24 Procurement Policy and Management</i>
Reason: Activities differed to quarter four.	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Items</i>		
25,772,351.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	
	Reason: Heads PDU and PPMD workshops differed to quarter 4	
14,036,805.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland	
	Reason: Activity differed due to other urgent assignments in the Department.	
10,437,017.000 UShs	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	
	Reason: Procurement process ongoing	
7,483,192.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	
	Reason: Procurement process ongoing	
4,513,885.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	
	Reason: Accumulation of funds	
0.196 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :25 Public Sector Accounts</i>	
	Reason: 2 Staff training and mission support not approved	
<i>Items</i>		
144,711,837.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad	
	Reason: 2 Staff training and mission support not approved	
32,052,867.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training	
	Reason: 2 Staff training were not approved in time	
10,248,075.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	
	Reason: Funds committed pending payment	
5,995,925.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	
	Reason: n/a	
1,673,455.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications	
	Reason: n/a	
0.080 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit</i>	
	Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
<i>Items</i>		
19,773,550.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training	
	Reason: Training differed to quarter four	
8,527,016.000 UShs	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	
	Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
7,513,508.000 UShs	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	
	Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
6,940,262.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
6,403,926.000 US\$	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
0.038 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :27 Forensic and Risk Management
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
<i>Items</i>	
15,518,415.000 US\$	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
9,318,911.000 US\$	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
3,756,753.000 US\$	222002 Postage and Courier
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
2,247,674.000 US\$	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
1,578,560.000 US\$	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
0.208 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :28 Internal Audit Management
Reason: Audit Committee Members' Retainer and sitting allowance	
<i>Items</i>	
143,885,847.000 US\$	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Audit Committee Members' Retainer and Sitting allowance paid in April	
20,294,990.000 US\$	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training deferred to Quarter Four	
15,043,227.000 US\$	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: Funds encumbered by the end of the quarter	
7,804,155.000 US\$	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Request remained pending at the end of the quarter	
7,513,508.000 US\$	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: Funds encumbered by the end of the quarter	
0.329 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :30 Treasury Services and Assets Management
Reason: Ongoing procurements and funds for training abroad which is pending clearance by the minister	
<i>Items</i>	
154,324,490.000 US\$	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Most trainings involved travelling abroad, which was stopped by Hon MOFPD	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

139,972,769.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Procurement ongoing	
34,046,538.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: IFMS activities took place in first week of April	
155,600.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: n/a	
86,860.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: n/a	
0.465 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy</i>
Reason: Training differed to quarter four due to ban on travel abroad	
<i>Items</i>	
406,057,534.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training differed to quarter four due to ban on travel abroad	
14,332,113.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
12,499,702.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: n/a	
11,229,435.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Activity differed to quarter four	
5,702,747.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: n/a	
4.386 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight</i>
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
<i>Items</i>	
1,125,406,021.000 UShs	312202 Machinery and Equipment
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
776,932,400.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
630,296,075.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
331,665,721.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	
0.060 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :19 Debt Policy and Management</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Pending Payments	
<i>Items</i>	
19,790,359.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Preserved for Printing of the Medium Term Debt Strategy in Q4	
12,739,718.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: Pending Payments	
7,573,807.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
Reason: Pending Payments	
5,658,043.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Pending Payments	
2,514,907.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Pending Payments	
0.049 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :20 Cash Policy and Management</i>
Reason: Funds committed for various activities	
<i>Items</i>	
36,727,203.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Procurement for individual consultant started and the funds were committed for the consultant	
7,286,900.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Funds committed for purchase of tyres and service of motor vehicles.	
4,653,665.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: Funds were committed for procurement of small office equipment. Procurement process still ongoing	
3,126,288.000 UShs	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: Funds committed for procurement of Tonner. The procurement process is still ongoing	
1,287,675.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Reason: Funds committed for subscription to the Economist Magazine	
0.000 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
16,052,565.000 UShs	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
7,478,793.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: This is addicted from Administration	
5,000,000.000 UShs	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: No vehicle was serviced during the quarter as most vehicles had been serviced during the last quarter	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

3,251,136.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: No car maintenance was made during the quarter	
3,005,403.000 UShs	222002 Postage and Courier
Reason: Department had no Couriers to make in t he quarter	
0.002 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund</i>
Reason: pending payment	
<i>Items</i>	
2,018,343.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: pending payment	
Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	
0.041 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :09 Economic Development Policy and Research</i>
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
<i>Items</i>	
30,071,481.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
8,944,311.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
4,935,027.000 UShs	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
2,829,921.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
1,887,998.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
Program 1411 Financial Sector Development	
0.043 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :29 Financial Services</i>
Reason: Activity differed to Q4 due to aban on training	
<i>Items</i>	
20,704,922.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
13,533,253.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Activity to be undertaken in quarter 4	
8,601,272.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Activity differed to Q4 due to aban on training	
1,243,108.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Funds committed awaiting payment	
118,973.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: n/a	
Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	
1.755 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :01 Finance and Administration</i>
Reason: 1. Payments awaiting verification of pensioners 2. Water, Electricity and cleaning bills paid at the end of the quarter. 3. Payment List for Gratuity was still awaiting verification	
<i>Items</i>	
1,275,132,697.000 UShs	212102 Pension for General Civil Service
Reason: Payment List for Gratuity was still awaiting verification	
90,833,540.000 UShs	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation
Reason: bills paid at the end of the quarter.	
84,176,668.000 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
61,873,287.000 UShs	223001 Property Expenses
Reason: bills paid at the end of the quarter.	
39,340,529.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: bills paid at the end of the quarter.	
0.018 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :15 Treasury Directorate Services</i>
Reason: Training to be undertaken in Quarter four	
<i>Items</i>	
18,412,655.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training to be undertaken in Quarter four	
36,322.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: n/a	
4,531.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: n/a	
0.000 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :16 Internal Audit</i>
Reason: n/a	
<i>Items</i>	
6,996.000 UShs	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
Reason: n/a	
861.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: n/a	
516.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: n/a	
429,000 US\$	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: n/a	
92,000 US\$	227001 Travel inland
Reason: n/a	
0.305 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :0054 Support to MFPED</i>
Reason: Ongoing procurement processes	
<i>Items</i>	
215,967,004.000 US\$	312203 Furniture & Fixtures
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
173,121,982.000 US\$	312202 Machinery and Equipment
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
213,387.000 US\$	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Insufficient	
98,832.000 US\$	211103 Allowances
Reason:	
62,273.000 US\$	227002 Travel abroad
Reason:	
0.600 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support</i>
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
<i>Items</i>	
<i>(ii) Expenditures in excess of the original approved budget</i>	

V2: Performance Highlights

Table V2.1: Programme Outcome and Outcome Indicators*

Programme : 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management			
Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs			
Programme Outcome: Sustainable economic growth and stability			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
GDP growth rate	Percentage	5.5%	6%
Fiscal Balance as a percentage of GDP	Percentage	4.8%	4.8%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Ratio of Tax Revenue to GDP	Percentage	14.4%	10.5%
Programme : 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring			
Responsible Officer: Director Budget			
Programme Outcome: Improved budget credibility			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Fiscal Credibility and Sustainability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Supplementary expenditure as a %ge of the initial approved budget	Percentage	4%	3%
Arrears as %ge of total expenditure for FY N-1	Percentage	3%	1%
Funds released as a %ge of the approved budget	Percentage	96.5%	76.2%
Programme : 03 Public Financial Management			
Responsible Officer: Accountant General			
Programme Outcome: Compliance with PFM laws and regulations			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Value for money in the management of public resources			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Percentage of MDAs with Financial reports in compliance with set financial reporting standards	Percentage	98%	95%
Proportion of MDA's and Local Governments' Budgets executed using automated Financial Management Systems.	Percentage	68%	68%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage	67%	52%
Programme : 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management			
Responsible Officer: Director Debt and Cash Management			
Programme Outcome: Sustainable Public debt levels			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Fiscal Credibility and Sustainability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Present value of Public Debt to GDP ratio	Ratio	29	28.1%
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget	Percentage	17.5%	20%
Programme : 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion			
Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Programme Outcome: Increased investment and evidence-based National Development policy agenda			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Proportion of National development policies under active implementation	Percentage	100%	81.3%
Proportion of development policies performance reviewed after 10 years of commencement	Percentage	100%	26.9%
Proportion of Business Climate Reforms conclusively resolved	Percentage	45%	55%
Programme : 11 Financial Sector Development			
Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs			
Programme Outcome: Credible, safe and sound financial markets and systems			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
%ge of financially included adults (=16 years of age) population	Percentage	89%	86%
Domestic Equity market capitalization to GDP ratio	Percentage	4.8%	4.7%

Table V2.2: Key Vote Output Indicators*

Programme : 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management			
Sub Programme : 03 Tax Policy			
KeyOutPut : 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Economic Growth	Percentage	5.5%	6%
Inflation Rate	Percentage	4.8%	3.9%
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	24.4%	15.6%
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	11.6%	12.5%
KeyOutPut : 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	17.5%	20%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage		100%
Tax to GDP ratio	Number	14.4	10.13

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Sub Programme : 08 Macroeconomic Policy			
KeyOutPut : 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Economic Growth	Percentage	5.5%	6%
Inflation Rate	Percentage	4.8%	3.9%
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	24.4%	15.6%
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	11.6%	12.5%
KeyOutPut : 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	13%	20%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage	100%	100%
Tax to GDP ratio	Number	14.05	10
Programme : 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring			
Sub Programme : 02 Public Administration			
KeyOutPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	94.93%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	97%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage	3%	1%
Sub Programme : 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation			
KeyOutPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	94.93%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	97%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage	3%	1%
Sub Programme : 12 Infrastructure and Social Services			
KeyOutPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	94.93%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	97%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage		1%
Programme : 03 Public Financial Management			
Sub Programme : 05 Financial Management Services			
KeyOutPut : 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Average percentage of TSA cash balances reported daily, weekly and monthly	Percentage	0%	0%
Percentage of Central Government Entities complying with set Financial reporting standards	Percentage	100%	62%
Percentage of DFPs complying with Financing Agreements Terms of Reference	Percentage	100%	95%
Percentage of MDAs submitting financial reports on time (2 months after end of FY)	Percentage	100%	92%
KeyOutPut : 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q3
Percentage of audit Committee recommendations implemented	Percentage	80%	47%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Central Government	Percentage	100%	53%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Local Authorities	Percentage	70%	50%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Statutory Corporations	Percentage	70%	57%

Performance highlights for the Quarter

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

1. **Performance Highlights in the quarter**
2. Tax Policy initiatives resulted into revenue collections (tax and non-tax revenue) amounting to Ushs. 4796.07 billion against the target of Shs. 4874.03 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 77.96 billion. This shortfall is attributed to the reduction in export earnings due to the fall in prices of exports such as coffee, gold, fish among others.
3. For effective macroeconomic management, a number of reports have been produced to ensure evidence based decision making. These include reports on; domestic financing requirements; Revised projections of key macro indicators; Macroeconomic performance reports; Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19; Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2017/18 (Q2); External Sector Report for FY 2017/18 (Q1) among others.
4. Updated the Government cash flow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.
5. The ministry put in place a number of initiatives to improve the process of project identification, appraisal and preparation and these include; web based software for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis; trained Planners on the use of the Website for national parameters; disseminated the Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Manual; and Held Two Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new project submissions.
6. In fulfillment of its objectives, the Ministry prepared the following documents in accordance with the law; Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18, a Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears in budget for FY 2018/19; Half Year Budget performance reports of 160 Local Governments for FY 2017/18; Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1&3) for FY 2018/19; Semi-Annual Budget Performance reports (SABPR);
7. Rolled out PBS to all LGs and MDAs for finalization of the Detailed Budget Estimates, Ministerial Policy statements and quarterly reporting
8. Draft report on the verification of arrears under Ministry of Local Government and verification of management's responses to the NIRA special audit report produced
9. Built capacity of LGS and MDAs to support improved financial management and accountability as follows; IFMS training for new accountants, IFMS training to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG;
10. A number of systems have been put in place and are being supported for improved financial management and these include - IFMS Tier 1 ,IFMS Tier 2, Academic Integrated Management System, E-Cash solution , DMFAS, SD Tool and E-Registration, implementation of AIMS in 3 PUSATIs
11. 21 Development Partner missions serviced e.g China, South Korea. World Bank, African Development Bank, IFAD, Germany, AFD, French Development Agency, IDB for projects such as Albertine Regional Sustainable Development Project, Markets and Agricultural Trade Improvement Project II (MATIP-II) and 3 Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development partners.
12. A number of legislations were handled as follows:- National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet; Prepared a Cabinet memo on the status of implementation of the Agriculture Insurance Scheme; publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 Gazetted; Finalized the draft Cabinet Memorandum on the Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange Act and the Electronic Transactions Act, 2011 and drafted the Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018 and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment) Bill, 2018; Draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC
13. MSC disbursed a total of 99 Loans worth of UGX 12.5 bn. Overall, disbursements score of 88% of the quarterly target of UGX14.12 BN. In addition, with the support from IDB & IRADA commenced developing of the Islamic Microfinance Framework . 55 sharia compliant client projects had been financed to the tune of UGX. 30.2Bn.
14. Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Ministerial Policy Statement.
15. Installed the Ministry Fire Wall system which has improved communication using the teleconference facility and procured CISCO Call Center manager which works with the tele-conferencing system software
16. Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manuals have been pre-tested and completed.
17. Ministry Sick Bay is functioning and is well stocked with basic medical supplies.
18. HIV/AIDS Work Place Policy was presented and awaiting approval.
19. Ministerial Policy statement for FY 2019/18 produced and submitted to parliament before deadline.
20. Draft budget estimates for FY 2018/19 produced

V3: Details of Releases and Expenditure

Table V3.1: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Output*

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	13.70	8.62	8.04	63.0%	58.7%	93.3%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>7.99</i>	<i>5.32</i>	<i>4.74</i>	<i>66.6%</i>	<i>59.3%</i>	<i>89.1%</i>
140101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	3.19	2.80	2.62	88.0%	82.1%	93.3%
140102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	2.08	1.39	0.97	66.7%	46.5%	69.7%
140103 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-	2.72	1.12	1.15	41.4%	42.4%	102.5%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>5.71</i>	<i>3.30</i>	<i>3.31</i>	<i>57.9%</i>	<i>57.9%</i>	<i>100.1%</i>
140153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services	2.04	1.20	1.20	58.7%	58.7%	100.0%
140156 Lottery Services	3.67	2.11	2.11	57.4%	57.5%	100.1%
Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	23.89	20.17	17.39	84.4%	72.8%	86.2%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>18.47</i>	<i>16.63</i>	<i>13.85</i>	<i>90.1%</i>	<i>75.0%</i>	<i>83.3%</i>
140201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle	8.69	7.66	5.33	88.1%	61.4%	69.6%
140202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle	3.69	3.30	3.26	89.3%	88.3%	98.9%
140204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation	2.81	3.11	3.01	110.4%	107.1%	97.0%
140205 Project Preparation, appraisal and review	0.96	0.74	0.50	76.7%	52.4%	68.2%
140206 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects	0.25	0.18	0.18	71.7%	70.4%	98.1%
140207 Implementing the PIM Framework	2.06	1.65	1.57	80.1%	76.1%	95.0%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>5.42</i>	<i>3.54</i>	<i>3.53</i>	<i>65.3%</i>	<i>65.2%</i>	<i>99.8%</i>
140251 PPP Unit services	1.02	1.15	1.15	112.6%	112.6%	100.0%
140252 BMAU Services	4.40	2.39	2.38	54.3%	54.1%	99.7%
Program 1403 Public Financial Management	43.53	39.72	32.26	91.3%	74.1%	81.2%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>37.08</i>	<i>35.98</i>	<i>29.80</i>	<i>97.0%</i>	<i>80.4%</i>	<i>82.8%</i>
140301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	15.49	14.98	12.50	96.7%	80.7%	83.5%
140302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government	10.05	8.77	7.00	87.3%	69.6%	79.8%
140303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls	5.29	6.57	5.80	124.2%	109.6%	88.2%
140304 Local Government Financial Management Reform	3.84	3.19	2.53	83.0%	65.9%	79.4%
140305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)	0.57	0.31	0.06	54.7%	11.2%	20.4%
140306 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination	0.92	0.91	0.79	99.2%	85.7%	86.4%
140307 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure	0.92	1.25	1.12	136.0%	122.3%	89.9%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>2.70</i>	<i>2.18</i>	<i>2.18</i>	<i>80.7%</i>	<i>80.7%</i>	<i>100.0%</i>
140352 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services	1.20	0.87	0.87	72.5%	72.5%	100.0%
140354 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services	1.50	1.31	1.31	87.3%	87.3%	100.0%
<i>Class: Capital Purchases</i>	<i>3.74</i>	<i>1.56</i>	<i>0.28</i>	<i>41.7%</i>	<i>7.4%</i>	<i>17.8%</i>
140376 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.74	1.56	0.28	41.7%	7.4%	17.8%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	3.75	3.39	3.19	90.4%	85.1%	94.2%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	3.75	3.39	3.19	90.4%	85.1%	94.2%
140901 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	0.59	0.66	0.57	112.5%	97.1%	86.3%
140902 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	0.93	0.78	0.68	84.5%	72.8%	86.1%
140903 Data Management and Dissemination	0.12	0.21	0.18	185.7%	159.4%	85.8%
140904 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing	1.95	1.37	1.32	70.5%	67.7%	96.2%
140905 Coordination of Regional Cooperation	0.17	0.36	0.44	209.1%	259.2%	123.9%
Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	47.70	27.41	27.33	57.5%	57.3%	99.7%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	2.39	1.66	1.57	69.2%	65.7%	95.0%
141001 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication	0.63	0.50	0.44	78.4%	69.4%	88.5%
141002 Policy Research and Analytical Studies	0.69	0.55	0.54	79.5%	79.2%	99.7%
141003 Investment climate advisory	1.07	0.61	0.59	57.0%	54.9%	96.2%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	45.31	25.75	25.75	56.8%	56.8%	100.0%
141051 Population Development Services	6.91	3.97	3.97	57.5%	57.5%	100.0%
141052 Economic Policy Research and Analysis	4.43	2.27	2.27	51.4%	51.4%	100.0%
141053 Public Enterprises Management	2.80	1.40	1.40	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
141054 Private Sector Development Services	1.72	1.09	1.09	63.6%	63.6%	100.0%
141055 Industrial Infrastructure Services	4.24	2.62	2.62	61.8%	61.8%	100.0%
141056 Business Development Services	6.50	3.35	3.35	51.5%	51.5%	100.0%
141057 Support to Uganda Investment Authority	4.74	2.69	2.69	56.7%	56.7%	100.0%
141058 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority	11.96	7.35	7.35	61.4%	61.4%	100.0%
141059 NEC Services	2.00	1.00	1.00	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
Program 1411 Financial Sector Development	100.76	55.83	56.43	55.4%	56.0%	101.1%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	8.57	7.28	7.17	85.0%	83.7%	98.5%
141101 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis	1.41	0.73	0.65	51.8%	46.2%	89.3%
141102 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector	0.20	0.17	0.17	85.7%	86.3%	100.7%
141103 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework	2.67	3.00	2.97	112.4%	111.2%	98.9%
141104 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants	4.29	3.38	3.38	78.8%	78.8%	100.0%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	92.19	48.55	49.25	52.7%	53.4%	101.5%
141151 Capital Markets Authority services	4.77	2.53	2.53	53.1%	53.1%	100.0%
141152 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services	6.00	3.35	3.35	55.8%	55.8%	100.0%
141153 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes	80.42	42.03	42.74	52.3%	53.1%	101.7%
141154 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services	1.00	0.64	0.64	63.6%	63.6%	100.0%
Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	45.49	34.27	31.35	75.3%	68.9%	91.5%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	29.30	23.54	21.39	80.4%	73.0%	90.9%
144901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations	8.70	6.14	5.80	70.6%	66.7%	94.5%
144902 Ministry Support Services	7.76	5.80	5.46	74.8%	70.4%	94.1%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
144903 Ministerial and Top Management Services	3.42	3.31	3.26	96.9%	95.3%	98.4%
144904 Administration and support services	0.00	2.31	2.31	231.2%	231.2%	100.0%
144908 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs	0.28	0.22	0.22	78.8%	79.4%	100.8%
144910 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting	0.98	0.80	0.80	82.0%	82.0%	100.0%
144919 Human Resources Management	8.16	4.95	3.54	60.6%	43.3%	71.4%
Class: Outputs Funded	0.22	1.89	1.89	873.2%	873.2%	100.0%
144953 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations	0.22	1.89	1.89	873.2%	873.2%	100.0%
Class: Capital Purchases	12.63	5.49	4.78	43.5%	37.8%	87.0%
144972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure	5.52	1.12	1.12	20.3%	20.3%	100.0%
144975 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment	0.78	1.64	1.50	210.3%	192.3%	91.5%
144976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.81	1.49	1.11	39.1%	29.0%	74.2%
144977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment	1.69	0.75	0.78	44.7%	46.2%	103.5%
144978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings	0.84	0.49	0.27	58.2%	32.4%	55.7%
Class: Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
144999 Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
Total for Vote	278.81	189.41	175.99	67.9%	63.1%	92.9%

Table V3.2: 2017/18 GoU Expenditure by Item

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Class: Outputs Provided	107.55	93.80	81.73	87.2%	76.0%	87.1%
211101 General Staff Salaries	6.30	4.73	3.61	75.0%	57.4%	76.5%
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	15.25	11.48	11.21	75.3%	73.5%	97.7%
211103 Allowances	4.37	3.36	3.21	77.0%	73.4%	95.3%
212102 Pension for General Civil Service	5.77	2.88	1.61	50.0%	27.9%	55.8%
213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	0.34	0.25	0.23	72.6%	65.9%	90.8%
213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	0.10	0.08	0.07	75.2%	72.0%	95.8%
213004 Gratuity Expenses	0.65	0.47	0.45	72.7%	68.8%	94.6%
221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0.89	0.68	0.58	77.2%	65.4%	84.7%
221002 Workshops and Seminars	8.16	6.95	6.37	85.2%	78.1%	91.7%
221003 Staff Training	10.38	7.88	7.14	75.9%	68.8%	90.7%
221006 Commissions and related charges	0.04	0.03	0.02	83.2%	65.2%	78.3%
221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0.21	0.15	0.07	73.6%	32.0%	43.4%
221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	0.30	0.19	0.12	62.8%	39.8%	63.4%
221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1.57	1.13	1.09	72.3%	69.7%	96.4%
221010 Special Meals and Drinks	0.02	0.02	0.01	75.1%	69.0%	91.8%
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2.51	2.24	1.73	89.2%	69.0%	77.4%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

221012 Small Office Equipment	0.29	0.21	0.13	72.6%	45.1%	62.1%
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	16.59	18.74	16.79	112.9%	101.2%	89.6%
221017 Subscriptions	0.53	0.35	0.35	66.9%	66.5%	99.5%
221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	0.18	0.12	0.10	69.4%	54.4%	78.3%
222001 Telecommunications	0.45	0.31	0.18	68.6%	40.8%	59.5%
222002 Postage and Courier	0.07	0.05	0.02	75.2%	26.6%	35.4%
222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	0.01	0.01	0.00	75.1%	0.0%	0.0%
223001 Property Expenses	0.20	0.16	0.10	80.0%	49.0%	61.3%
223002 Rates	0.10	0.08	0.07	80.0%	68.5%	85.7%
223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	0.00	0.30	0.30	29.5%	29.5%	100.0%
223004 Guard and Security services	0.24	0.21	0.21	86.2%	86.2%	100.0%
223005 Electricity	0.71	0.61	0.61	85.9%	85.9%	100.0%
223006 Water	0.34	0.30	0.26	86.2%	76.0%	88.1%
223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	0.15	0.08	0.07	50.0%	48.3%	96.6%
224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	0.37	0.30	0.21	80.0%	55.4%	69.3%
224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	0.05	0.04	0.03	80.0%	65.4%	81.8%
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	12.28	11.20	8.87	91.2%	72.3%	79.2%
225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3.45	3.92	2.51	113.6%	72.7%	64.0%
226001 Insurances	0.13	0.05	0.05	41.7%	41.7%	100.0%
227001 Travel inland	5.10	3.86	3.57	75.7%	70.0%	92.4%
227002 Travel abroad	3.67	3.90	3.51	106.2%	95.5%	89.9%
227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	0.10	0.08	0.08	75.2%	75.2%	100.0%
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2.67	2.09	2.07	78.2%	77.5%	99.1%
228001 Maintenance - Civil	0.60	0.48	0.46	80.0%	76.9%	96.1%
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1.13	0.83	0.76	73.2%	67.1%	91.7%
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1.24	0.69	0.58	55.5%	46.7%	84.0%
228004 Maintenance – Other	0.06	0.03	0.01	47.4%	21.9%	46.2%
Class: Outputs Funded	151.54	85.21	85.92	56.2%	56.7%	100.8%
242003 Other	4.24	2.62	2.62	61.8%	61.8%	100.0%
262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	0.00	1.75	1.75	175.4%	175.4%	100.0%
263106 Other Current grants (Current)	1.88	1.20	1.20	63.6%	63.6%	100.0%
263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	0.84	0.53	0.53	63.6%	63.6%	100.0%
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	118.30	65.90	66.61	55.7%	56.3%	101.1%
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	26.28	13.21	13.20	50.3%	50.2%	100.0%
Class: Capital Purchases	16.38	7.05	5.06	43.1%	30.9%	71.7%
312101 Non-Residential Buildings	5.52	1.12	1.12	20.3%	20.3%	100.0%
312201 Transport Equipment	0.78	1.64	1.50	210.3%	192.3%	91.5%
312202 Machinery and Equipment	8.84	3.62	2.14	40.9%	24.2%	59.0%
312203 Furniture & Fixtures	0.97	0.55	0.28	57.1%	29.1%	51.0%
312211 Office Equipment	0.26	0.12	0.02	44.1%	5.9%	13.4%
Class: Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
321605 Domestic arrears (Budgeting)	2.83	2.83	2.81	100.0%	99.3%	99.3%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

321608 General Public Service Pension arrears (Budgeting)	0.52	0.52	0.48	99.8%	92.4%	92.6%
Total for Vote	278.81	189.41	175.99	67.9%	63.1%	92.9%

Table V3.3: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Project and Programme*

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	13.70	8.62	8.04	63.0%	58.7%	93.3%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
03 Tax Policy	7.69	5.30	5.21	68.8%	67.7%	98.3%
08 Macroeconomic Policy	1.58	1.22	1.16	77.5%	73.4%	94.8%
1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management	2.71	1.12	1.15	41.4%	42.4%	102.5%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	1.71	0.98	0.53	57.4%	30.9%	53.9%
Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	23.89	20.17	17.39	84.4%	72.8%	86.2%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
02 Public Administration	1.49	1.27	1.26	85.7%	84.9%	99.0%
11 Budget Policy and Evaluation	13.38	10.70	9.46	80.0%	70.7%	88.4%
12 Infrastructure and Social Services	1.60	1.36	1.27	84.8%	79.2%	93.4%
22 Projects Analysis and PPPs	4.29	3.72	3.40	86.6%	79.2%	91.4%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	2.54	2.75	1.63	108.5%	64.4%	59.3%
1305 U growth DANIDA programme	0.58	0.36	0.36	61.1%	61.1%	100.0%
Program 1403 Public Financial Management	43.53	39.72	32.26	91.3%	74.1%	81.2%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
05 Financial Management Services	12.56	12.59	11.37	100.2%	90.5%	90.3%
23 Management Information Systems	0.92	1.25	1.12	136.0%	122.3%	89.9%
24 Procurement Policy and Management	2.42	2.22	2.09	91.8%	86.7%	94.4%
25 Public Sector Accounts	0.64	1.59	1.34	249.5%	209.0%	83.8%
26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit	0.74	0.57	0.43	77.9%	58.6%	75.2%
27 Forensic and Risk Management	0.77	0.60	0.50	77.6%	64.3%	82.8%
28 Internal Audit Management	0.86	1.05	0.78	121.6%	91.0%	74.8%
30 Treasury Services and Assets Management	1.25	2.83	2.46	226.8%	197.4%	87.0%
31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy	3.84	3.99	3.52	104.0%	91.8%	88.2%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	19.53	13.03	8.64	66.7%	44.2%	66.3%
Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	3.75	3.39	3.19	90.4%	85.1%	94.2%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
19 Debt Policy and Management	0.78	0.93	0.80	119.9%	103.1%	86.0%
20 Cash Policy and Management	0.93	0.78	0.68	84.5%	72.8%	86.1%
21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation	1.52	1.41	1.45	92.8%	95.8%	103.2%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Development Projects</i>						
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.20	0.10	0.10	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	0.33	0.16	0.16	50.0%	49.4%	98.8%
Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	47.70	27.41	27.33	57.5%	57.3%	99.7%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
09 Economic Development Policy and Research	39.06	22.49	22.41	57.6%	57.4%	99.6%
0994 Development of Industrial Parks	4.24	2.62	2.62	61.8%	61.8%	100.0%
1003 African Development Foundation	3.60	1.90	1.90	52.8%	52.8%	100.0%
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	0.80	0.40	0.40	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
Program 1411 Financial Sector Development	100.76	55.83	56.43	55.4%	56.0%	101.1%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
29 Financial Services	16.85	10.55	10.44	62.6%	62.0%	99.0%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0945 Capitalisation of Institutions	80.42	42.03	42.74	52.3%	53.1%	101.7%
0997 Support to Microfinance	2.49	1.15	1.15	46.3%	46.3%	100.0%
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	1.00	2.10	2.10	209.5%	209.5%	100.0%
Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	45.49	34.27	31.35	75.3%	68.9%	91.5%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
01 Finance and Administration	22.52	19.50	17.57	86.6%	78.0%	90.1%
15 Treasury Directorate Services	0.75	0.81	0.77	108.0%	102.8%	95.2%
16 Internal Audit	0.51	0.39	0.34	77.6%	67.5%	87.0%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0054 Support to MFPED	15.84	9.56	9.26	60.4%	58.5%	96.8%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	5.87	4.00	3.40	68.2%	58.0%	85.0%
Total for Vote	278.81	189.41	175.99	67.9%	63.1%	92.9%

Table V3.4: External Financing Releases and Expenditure by Sub Programme

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Program : 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	0.94	0.62	0.40	65.6%	42.1%	64.2%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	0.94	0.62	0.40	65.6%	42.1%	64.2%
Program : 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	0.74	0.74	0.73	100.0%	97.8%	97.8%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	0.74	0.74	0.73	100.0%	97.8%	97.8%
Program : 1403 Public Financial Management	40.54	30.42	7.79	75.0%	19.2%	25.6%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	40.54	30.42	7.79	75.0%	19.2%	25.6%
Program : 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	0.60	1.05	1.05	175.0%	175.0%	100.0%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.60	1.05	1.05	175.0%	175.0%	100.0%
Program : 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	72.30	64.20	37.36	88.8%	51.7%	58.2%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	45.51	40.82	28.09	89.7%	61.7%	68.8%
1338 Skills Development Project	22.35	22.35	8.58	100.0%	38.4%	38.4%
1427 Uganda Clean Cooking Supply Chain Expansion Project	4.44	1.04	0.68	23.4%	15.4%	65.7%
Program : 1411 Financial Sector Development	35.90	10.94	8.72	30.5%	24.3%	79.7%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	35.90	10.94	8.72	30.5%	24.3%	79.7%
Program : 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	2.11	1.86	0.29	88.0%	13.6%	15.4%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	2.11	1.86	0.29	88.0%	13.6%	15.4%
Grand Total:	153.14	109.83	56.33	71.7%	36.8%	51.3%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management			
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy			
<i>Outputs Provided</i>			
Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
A comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption undertaken	EAC Regional Framework on Harmonization of Domestic taxes enhanced	Item	Spent
Assessment of the value chains of key economic sectors, in particular agriculture, construction, transport, real estate and telecoms, to explore avenues for generating more tax revenues from these high potential sectors	Report on the effectiveness of stamp Duty regime on revenue effort submitted.	211101 General Staff Salaries	167,540
Short-term study of effectiveness of the Excise duty regime of the telecommunications, beer and soft drinks sectors undertaken	Developed and submitted the Compendium of domestic tax laws	211103 Allowances	167,398
A comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption undertaken	Report on the analysis of the telecommunication sector finalized and submitted.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	55,659
Short-term study of the applicability and effectiveness of the Income Tax on financial services undertaken	Finalized and submitted the Report on outstanding Government tax arrears due to URA.	221003 Staff Training	117,332
Impact assessment report of the Policy changes relating to different taxes prepared	Prepared draft Terms of Reference for consultancy on tax and NTR.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,300
Revenue performance of Income Tax, VAT, Excise duty, Stamp duty and Gaming & lotteries taxes monitored and evaluated	Sectoral analysis on revenue enhancement undertaken and reports produced.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	36,095
Income Tax Amendments Bill, VAT Amendments Bill, Stamps Duty Amendment Bill, Excise Duty Amendment Bill, Finance Bill and Gaming and Lotteries Amendment Bill for 2017 prepared	Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	44,150
Capacity Building for staff conducted in various institutions and conferences	Provided amendments to the Income Tax, Tax Procedures Code, Excise Duty Act, VAT Act, Lotteries and Gaming Act, for FY 2018/19.	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,570
EAC domestic tax policy on Income Tax, VAT Excise negotiated and developed	Capacity Building for staff conducted in taxation in various institutions and conferences	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	358,545
Input to negotiation, re-negotiation of various agreements provided i.e DTAs, BITs, Financing Agreements, Oil & Gas Agreements, Tax Administrative Agreements, Loan Agreements	Agreed matrix for EAC Pre Budget tax measures for FY 2018/19 developed.	227001 Travel inland	34,393
Responses to public and private sector queries provided	Oil and Gas industry tax legislation updated.	227002 Travel abroad	458,216
Annual tax and Non Tax proposals matrix prepared in consultations with key stakeholders	Provided technical responses to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals on tax matters	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	34,337
Matrix of the EAC tax proposals prepared	Prepared the Budget and tax and Non tax revenue enhancing measures for FY 2018/19.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,991
Revenue implications of the measures	East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to Management to guide decision making.		
	Participation in the EAC Committee of Fiscal Affairs meetings		
	Provided advice to Management on the revised monthly revenue outturn which is the basis for determination of quarterly cash limits.		
	Prepared comprehensive EAC Tariff Structure & HS Code in place		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

assessed and report prepared
Progress reports on the East African
Community Monetary Union protocol
negotiations produced.; Research reports
on selected macroeconomic topics
published.
Revenue database in place.
Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue
reports prepared

Comprehensive EAC Tariff Structure &
HS Code in place

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,487,527
	Wage Recurrent	167,540
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,319,987
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Spent
Monthly and Quarterly Petroleum Sector performance reported	Cabinet paper on the progress of Refinery negotiations prepared.	
Policy Briefs prepared	The Project Framework Agreement for the Refinery Project between Government and the Albertine Graben Refinery Consortium was signed, for developing, designing, financing the refinery.	
Petroleum Fiscal Regime developed	Host Government Agreement (HGA) negotiations between the Project Developers and the two Governments is ongoing for the crude oil pipeline.	
Petroleum Industry data base		
Petroleum Sector Revenue Projection Model		
Natural Resource Revenue database		
Non Tax Revenue (NTR) estimate report published and disseminated	Continuous update of the Integrated Petroleum Sector Economic model	
Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue forecasts produced for FY 2018/2019	Update of NTR Estimates, NTR items and rates charged at Vote Level for FY 2018/19.	
Revenue targets for the medium term generated	Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared, and URA key performance indicators updated	
Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to monitor URA updated	Recommendations provided in the Quarterly revenue performance reports to Management	
Revenue forecasts revised in accordance with monthly revenue performance	On going meetings with development partners in regard to development of Domestic Revenue Mobilization coordination strategy.	
National Domestic Revenue Mobilization Strategy development initiated	Input provided to the BFP and Budget for FY 2018/19	
Budget Framework Paper (BFP) input prepared	The cumulative overall tax and Non-Tax Revenue collections for the period July 2017 to February 2018 amounted to Shs. 10,502.83 billion against the target of Shs. 10,856.52 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 353.70 billion. However, there was growth in revenue collections of 13% compared to the same period FY	
Budget Speech input prepared		
Performance reported on quarterly and annual basis and work plan prepared for subsequent period		
The domestic revenue estimated at Ushs.14,256.7 of which tax revenue is		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

estimated at Ushs.13,860.9 billion and Non Tax Revenue (NTR) Ushs.396.7 billion mobilized	2016/17. Although, this performance is below the average year-to-year growth of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years.
Regional Integration initiatives coordinated	According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 253.23 billion against a target of Shs. 212.96 billion registering a surplus of Shs. 39.28 billion. Cumulatively, collections from direct domestic taxes during the period July 2017 to March 2018 amounted to Shs. 3,206.42 billion against the target of Shs. 3,328.86 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 122.45 billion. A surplus was registered in Pay As You Earn (PAYE) (Shs. 12.69 billion). Deficits were registered in corporation tax (Shs. 30.31 billion), withholding tax .
Assessment of the impact of the different initiatives on revenue mobilization produced	In that regard, cumulative revenue collections during period July 2017 to March 2018 amounted to Shs. 2,355.94 billion against the target of Shs. 2,696.78 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 340.83 billion. Cumulatively, collections for the period July 2017 to March 2018 amounted to Shs. 4,575.13 billion against the target of Shs. 4,553.82 billion, registering a surplus of Shs. 21.31 billion. There was a growth in revenue collections of 15% compared to the same period FY 2016/17.
Consolidated Revenue Performance Reports prepared	Participated in the implementation of decisions under COMESA, EAC, SADC Tripartite FTA negotiations, EAC U.S Cooperation Agreements.
Tax incentives report prepared and submitted to Parliament	The cumulative overall tax and Non-Tax Revenue collections for the period July 2017 to February 2018 amounted to Shs. 10,502.83 billion against the target of Shs. 10,856.52 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 353.70 billion. However, there was growth in revenue collections of 13% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. Although, this performance is below the average year-to-year growth of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years. According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 253.23 billion against a target of Shs. 212.96 billion registering a surplus of Shs. 39.28 billion. Cumulatively, collections from direct domestic taxes during the period July 2017 to March 2018 amounted to Shs. 3,206.42 billion against the target of Shs. 3,328.86 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 122.45 billion. A surplus was registered in Pay As You Earn (PAYE) (Shs. 12.69 billion). Deficits were registered in corporation tax (Shs. 30.31 billion), withholding tax .

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

In that regard, cumulative revenue collections during period July 2017 to March 2018 amounted to Shs. 2,355.94 billion against the target of Shs. 2,696.78 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 340.83 billion.

Cumulatively, collections for the period July 2017 to March 2018 amounted to Shs. 4,575.13 billion against the target of Shs. 4,553.82 billion, registering a surplus of Shs. 21.31 billion. There was a growth in revenue collections of 15% compared to the same period FY 2016/17.

Tax expenditure report for the period July 2017 to March 2018 FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to Parliament. Shs. 66,909,171 for Saint Joseph Mbarara University, and Shs. 260,610,034 for Busoga University was remitted in whole arrears as interest accrued from PAYE following a recommendation to the Minister by URA.

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	433,151
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		433,151
AIA		0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

	Item	Spent
100 Disputes worth 250bn/= resolved	79 disputes worth 245.26bn/= handled to ease revenue administration	
Rulings provided	Editorial meetings for the production of a tax law report continued	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 821,087
Tax law report published	5 taxpayer meetings held in Gulu and Arua to educate tax court users on tax procedures	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 375,250
8 taxpayer upcountry seminars held	21 assorted books purchased to boost research capacity	
25 assorted text books for the library acquired	3 officials trained in taxation	
6 officials trained in tax law, accounting and arbitration	19,000 taxpayer guides in various local languages printed and distributed	
25,000 taxpayer user guides distributed countrywide		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,196,337
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		1,196,337
AIA		0

Output: 56 Lottery Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Work plan and budget developed and analyzed	Procurement of the CMS initiated.	Item	Spent
Staff trained	compliance and enforcement exercises undertaken.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,186,422
Senior management oriented on the industry developments and best practice identified for adoption	Operators sensitized on Board expectations.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	902,489
Central Monitoring System procured and commissioned	2 sets of standards approved for implementation, and		
Gaming operators fully vetted, inspected, registered and licensed	4 sets being reviewed		
Senior management oriented on the industry developments and measures for improvements generated	2 MOUs signed		
Responsible gambling program concept note and operational framework developed	Revenue collections from the gaming industry in Q1, Q2, Q3 were shs. 33.4 billion		
Illegal and non-compliant operations shutdown	33 staff trained		
Compendium of relevant and accurate key industrial statistics and figures compiled.	Orientation on industry developments carried out.		
Inspection and compliance reports prepared	website frequently updated		
. stakeholders engagement drives through print, audio and visual media conducted	Board website changes proposed		
3. Branding of offices, premises, equipment and stationery	Media appearances on Board developments undertaken		
1. Approved organogram/structure, job descriptions and technical requirements operationalized	Developed on the functional and technical specifications		
2. Lottery and Gaming regulatory board Fully established and operationalize	Initiation of the procurement process.		
	Data collection on registration of punters by operators.		
	3 sets of inspection exercises undertaken for licensing and compliance purposes.		
	Orientation on industry developments carried out.		
	Set of Standards for gaming equipment were drafted by UNBS, presented to the public for review.		
	Responsible gaming strategy developed cases opened up against 3 illegal companies, and 37 premises shut down		
	Statistics compiled on revenue trends.		
	statistics compiled on payout trends.		
	statistics compiled on tax remittances.		
	3 compliance reports prepared		
	Over 30 media appearances undertaken		
	Job needs analysis carried out on 33 staff.		
	Proposed changes in structure prepared.		
	10 positions advertised, 5 staff recruited,		
	4 temporary staff recruited		
	Updated the National Gaming register,		
	Undertook inspection and enforcement exercises.		
	Identified areas of amendment to the law.		
	Received applications, reviewed and licensed operators.		
	Reviewed and arbitrated sector complaints.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	2,088,911
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,088,911
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	5,205,926
		Wage Recurrent	167,540
		Non Wage Recurrent	5,038,386
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Financial sector performance quarterly bulletins disseminated	Financial sector bulletin for Q4 of FY 2016/17 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2017/18 produced.	211101 General Staff Salaries	154,221
Debt statistical bulletin produced; Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced; Macroeconomic policy and Medium term fiscal frameworks updated	Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H2 FY 2016/17 Updated revised macroeconomic framework produced Medium term macroeconomic framework and LTEF updated and produced. Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) undertaken and report produced DSA Report produced for FY 2016/17 Medium term macroeconomic framework updated and produced.	211103 Allowances	2,381
Local government financial operations year book up to FY 2015/16 published cash flow statements produced and disseminated; Memoranda of understanding between Government and Multilateral Institutions agreed upon	Debt statistical bulletin produced for Q2 FY 2017/18 Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2017/18 Updated macroeconomic framework produced	221003 Staff Training	37,111
Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced; Macroeconomic policy and Medium term fiscal frameworks updated	Local government financial statistics for FY2015/16 consolidated and validated. Local government financial statistics FY 2015/16 published. Local government financial statistics for FY2016/17 compiled	221006 Commissions and related charges	418
Economic and financial performance reports and selected monthly economic indicators disseminated	Cash flow advise and committee reports produced Monthly cash flow statements for July August September, October, November, December, January and February produced Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced. Final Annual cash flow statements for FY 2016/17 prepared Updated macroeconomic framework produced Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,643
Fiscal responsibility charter produced	Reports on the BOP position produced Annual Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) and Sovereign debt risk reports published	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,818
Fiscal and Monetary policy programme approved and implemented	Reports on economic and financial sector	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,216
Inter-Governmental Regional technical assistance provided		221017 Subscriptions	332,048
Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2017/18-2021-22		222001 Telecommunications	1,980
Reports on the BOP position produced		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	104,532
Annual Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) and Sovereign debt risk reports published		227001 Travel inland	17,787
		227002 Travel abroad	2,260
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	18,916
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,609
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,000

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Staff performance and skills enhanced	developments produced for the months of
Fiscal performance reports and Quarterly	June, July and August September,
Liquidity Management Framework	October and November Selected
disseminated	economic indicators Compiled and
	disseminated Economic indicators for
	planning availed. Chapter on budget
	performance report for FY 2016/17
	produced Contribution to the annual
	economic performance report for FY
	2016/17 provided Annual economic and
	financial performance report for 2016/17
	produced. Compiled and disseminated
	Macro contribution to the Annual
	Background to the Budget for the FY
	2018/19 drafted
	Revised quarterly fiscal program for
	FY2017/18, Revised monetary and fiscal
	programme for 2017/18 and Report for
	programme performance for 2017/18
	produced.
	Inter-Governmental technical support
	within the region provided.
	Fiscal analysis report for 2016/17, Q1,
	Q2 January and February FY 2017/18
	produced. Medium Term Fiscal
	framework for the Budget Framework
	paper for FY 2017/18-2020/21 produced
	Report on the BOP position for Q4 FY
	2016/17 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2017/18
	produced
	Progress report on negotiations on the
	establishment of the East African
	Community Monetary Union produced.
	Staff trained in work enhancing courses
	Revised quarterly liquidity management
	framework produced.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Compiled and disseminated Macro contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2018/19 not done due to insufficient funds.

Total	705,940
Wage Recurrent	154,221
Non Wage Recurrent	551,719
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Medium Term Convergence Program (MTCP) and EAC progress reports; Chapter in the Annual Performance of the Economy Report	Report on first sensitivity analysis produced	Item 211103 Allowances	Spent 27,234
		221003 Staff Training	169,452
	First resource envelope for fy2016/17 and the medium term issued. Macroeconomic performance report prepared.	221006 Commissions and related charges	883
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,233
Sensitivity Analysis reports produced: a) Risks to the outlook, contingent liabilities (public guarantees, private debt), revenues, imports b) Impact of alternative assumptions on the evolution of variables covered by convergence criteria)	Report on domestic financing requirements produced for Q1, Q2 & Q3 FY 2017/18 Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,500
	Final draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19 and First policy note produced	221012 Small Office Equipment	150
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	720
Fiscal Performance Report for FY 2016/17 and H1 for FY 2017/18	External Sector Report Report for FY 2016/17 (Q3) and 2016/17 (Q4) and Q1 FY2017/18 produced	222001 Telecommunications	1,727
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	89,398
Monthly Fiscal Program for FY2018/19	Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2016/17 (Q4) and 2017/18 Report (Q1&Q1) produced	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	19,324
	Q1&Q4 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18, MTCP and EAC Progress Report and Q2 and Q3 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 produced	227001 Travel inland	65,127
Dissemination of the medium term resource envelope.; Quarterly Performance of the Economy Report Quarterly Domestic financing reports produced; Revised assumptions underlying the revenue projections i.e growth, inflation and exchange rates produced.	Long term expenditure paper produced.	227002 Travel abroad	12,827
Policy Notes produced	Updated debt data base Policy debt notes	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,363
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,094
Fiscal Risk Statements produced	Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.		
External Sector Report (ESB) for H2 FY 2016/17 and H1 FY 2017/18			
Financial Sector Bulletin (FSB) for Q4 FY 2016/17 and FY 2017/18			
Macroeconomic Performance Chapter for BTTB for FY 2018/19 produced; Fiscal Brief on Quarterly Cash Limits for FY 2017/18			
Policy Research Papers in relevant macroeconomic subjects; Long Term Expenditure Framework (LTEF) Paper			
Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports); Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports)			
Medium Term Debt Strategy (MTDS); Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports); Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports)			
Macroeconomic framework and the government cashflow statement that reflect the overall performance of domestic revenues, loan repayments, external loans and grants and other financing updated			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	430,033
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	430,033
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Enhanced capacity in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; Report on Regional/international collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting; Post Macro-Model project support from the Macroeconomic Model consultants Medium term Macro-economic forecast Long-term Macro-Forecasts produced Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced Employment data compilation and forecasts produced Analytical reports on the Structure of the economy produced using the SAM produced	Item	Spent
Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22. Revised Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22 Long-term macro forecasts produced Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced for Q4 FY 2017/18 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2018/19 Employment analysis report	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	357

Reasons for Variation in performance

Due to insufficient funds we didn't produce: Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; EAC collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting

	Total	357
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	357
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Lottery Services

	Item	Spent
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	20,890

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	20,890
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	20,890
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	1,157,220
		Wage Recurrent	154,221
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,002,999
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

MoFPED annual statistical abstract produced	Data for Statistical abstract validated and report produced	Item	Spent
Progress report on the implementation of Macro Model activities	Progress report on Implementation of the Micro-Simulation Model produced.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	25,200
Short term research papers in macroeconomic modelling produced	Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced	211103 Allowances	111,000
Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	Policy papers produced.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	53,659
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting.	Short term research papers in macroeconomic modelling produced	221003 Staff Training	190,276
Petroleum revenue investment guidelines produced.	Annual and Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	29,931
Economic Policy analysis and simulation done to guide economic policy	Draft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	321,048
Capacity built in Macroeconomic Modeling	Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	307,669
Policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced.		227001 Travel inland	66,183
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	26,499
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,000
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	10,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling not done due to insufficient funds
 Draft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed not done due to insufficient funds
 Statistical abstract for 2014 produced and published not done due to insufficient funds
 Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management not done due to insufficient funds

Total	1,151,465
GoU Development	1,151,465
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,151,465
GoU Development	1,151,465
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Two Economist & one Technical Advisor facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	Two Economist & one Technical Adviser facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	Spent 329,570 175,825 93,284 4,039
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
			Total 602,719
			GoU Development 422,854
			External Financing 179,865
			AIA 0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
NTR reporting and monitoring framework	A budget strategy was developed, it contains proposals for tax measures for FY2018/19	Item	Spent
Development Cooperation Policy		221002 Workshops and Seminars	76,071
AMP Interfaced with other budgeting, accounting and management tools in MOFPED such as DMFAS, and PBS.	Draft proposals to update tax structures submitted for consideration. Once the proposals have been adopted they will be part of the budget speech for FY2018/19.	221003 Staff Training	224,353
Public Debt Management Framework (PDMF) reviewed		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	18,405
DMFAS and IFMS and BOU CSD systems interfaced	Field work completed, development revenue performance monitoring and analysis tools is on going	227001 Travel inland	4,879
Thirty staff trained in alternative financing options and financial analysis (swaps, derivatives, hedging etc)	NTR reporting and monitoring framework Development Cooperation Policy		
Cash Management Policy Technical Advisor contracted to develop a strategy for enhancing domestic revenue mobilization	Tax Revenue Estimates Book Result-based revenue monitoring framework. Evaluation of bids is expected in April 2018, contracting is expected in May 2018		
Tax Revenue Estimates Book	A strategy for Domestic revenue model was prepared, consultation of stakeholders including Development Partners, Ministry of Local Government, URA, Local Government Finance Commission among others was held		
Result-based revenue monitoring framework	Twenty URA staff trained in International taxation		
	A workshop on International taxation sponsored by OECD was attended, it covered among other things, new developments in tax treaties were proposed for re-negotiation.		
	The procurement process is ongoing for the procurement of a Technical Adviser contracted to develop a strategy for enhancing domestic revenue mobilization		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	323,707
GoU Development	106,723
External Financing	216,984
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	926,426
GoU Development	529,577
External Financing	396,849
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
Sector Budget Framework Paper (Sector BFP) preparation process for FY 2017/18 coordinated. The BPFs shall be analyzed by the department to ensure consistency with policy and National Priorities and shall be consolidated into the National Budget Framework	The Budget Frame Work paper preparation process was concluded. there was improved compliance with gender and equity guidelines and additional to alignment with the planning framework.	211101 General Staff Salaries	109,866
Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2017/18. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval	Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2018/19. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval	211103 Allowances	113,150
Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2018/19. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval	Ministerial Policy statements were analyzed and approved for printing and presentation to Parliament. all sessional committees were attended and issued generated for Guidance and action by Hon. MoPFED	221003 Staff Training	46,852
Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department for from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.	Quarterly release of funds was made to MDAs.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,087
Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.	No variation	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	48,340
Public Investment Plan reviewed and updated	The department continued to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	23,996
The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	Quarterly Cash flow plans were analysed and updated.	227001 Travel inland	78,440
The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	Quarterly expenditure limits were issued and uploaded on the system with the timelines		
The department will contribute to Budget Execution Circular that provides operational guidelines for implementation and the Budget Call Circular that provides guidelines budget preparation.			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variation
There were delays in some institutions due to poor programming of activities

No variation

No variation

Low revenue performance led to under allocation of Q3 limits against work plans
No variation

Total	423,731
Wage Recurrent	109,866
Non Wage Recurrent	313,865
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Local Government grants analyzed and released within the timelines. The Local Government Budget Framework papers prepared with contribution from relevant sector desk officers under the department. Local Government Budget consultative workshops coordinated and facilitated by the department in conjunction with other stakeholders in MOFPED and MDAs. Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.	LG releases were done as planned Issues generated from the LG regional Consultative workshops were reviewed and integrated in the National Budget Process	Item 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 104,330 99,821
--	--	---	-----------------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variation
N/A

Total	204,151
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	204,151
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
<p>Budget Performance Reports shall be produced, analyzed and consolidated into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports.</p> <p>The department will continue representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process.</p> <p>Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, technically supported in budgeting and planning.</p> <p>The Capacity of Missions abroad in budgeting and reporting enhanced through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers and other stakeholders. Where necessary there will be physical trips to these missions.</p> <p>Quarterly Joint Monitoring of financial and physical budget performance shall be conducted to ensure that implementation on the budget is on course and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations.</p> <p>capacity built in areas of leadership, financial management, analysis, monitoring and evaluation through long term training and short term refresher training</p> <p>Reasons for Variation in performance</p> <p>inadequate Q3 release undermined the work plans</p> <p>No variation</p> <p>No variation</p> <p>More Visists planned for Q4 after the budget process.</p> <p>No variation</p>	<p>Half year budget performance reports were analyzed and integrated into the semi annual budget performance report</p> <p>All scheduled EAC meetings were attended and facilitated</p> <p>Technical support was provided to MDAs during the planning and Budget process</p> <p>One Mission in Addis Ababa was visisted for monitoring and Capacity building</p> <p>Budget Monitoring activities were undertaken as planned</p> <p>capacity gaps 5 staff members undertook training as per the training program</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>221003 Staff Training</p> <p>222001 Telecommunications</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p> <p>227002 Travel abroad</p> <p>228002 Maintenance - Vehicles</p> <p>228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>279,870</p> <p>2,520</p> <p>70,593</p> <p>249,192</p> <p>26,372</p> <p>4,451</p>

Total	632,998
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	632,998
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,260,881
Wage Recurrent	109,866
Non Wage Recurrent	1,151,015
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Item	Spent
Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Draft Budget Estimates (Vol.1,2 and 3) for FY 2018/19 Compiled and submitted to Parliament for discussion and approval	211101 General Staff Salaries	155,292
Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2017/18 Compiled and published.	Compiled draft additional funding in line with the Resource Envelope and final MTEF ceilings communicated to MDAs and Parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	547,009
Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2018/19 – FY 2021/22 prepared	Compiled and published the Semi-Annual Budget Performance reports (SABPR)	221003 Staff Training	214,455
Budget Performance Reports for FY 2017/18 compiled and published		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	57,843
A functional Program Budgeting System in line with PBB		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	152,129
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	66,817
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	769,700
		227001 Travel inland	209,843
		227002 Travel abroad	18,571
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	29,298

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,220,957
Wage Recurrent	155,292
Non Wage Recurrent	2,065,665
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Draft and Final Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued	Draft Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued	Item	Spent
Local Government Approved Budget Estimates for FY 2017/18 (Vol II) consolidated and published	PBS Rollout and three technical support programs to LGs and MDAs on, planning, reporting and preparation of Detailed Budget Estimates conducted.	211103 Allowances	257,237
Reports on Quarterly Local Government on key Performance Constraint	Analysed the 2016-17 Annual Budget performance and 2017-18 Half Year Budget performance reports and Q3 monitoring of Local Governments	221002 Workshops and Seminars	2,041,993
Local Government Budget Framework Papers for FY 2017/18 and Performance Contracts for 162 LGs for FY 2017/18 compiled	Conducted the Local Government Budget consultative workshops for the FY 2018/19 in 20 Regional Centres of Hoima, Fortportal, Rubirizi, Mbarara, Masaka, Seeta, Jinja, Mbale, Lira, Gulu and Arua. Compiled and disseminated the Local Government Budget consultative workshops Report for the FY 2018/19	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	5,431
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	173,766
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	114,451
		227001 Travel inland	216,911

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,809,789
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,809,789
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Budget Execution Circulars FY 2017/18 Issued	Compiled a Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears in budget for FY 2018/19 and submitted to Parliament	Item	Spent
All Outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears cleared	FY 2018/19 conducted and submitted the National Budget Framework paper for FY 2018/19 to Parliament for approval. Conducted the National Budget Consultations for FY 2018/19 in September 2017 and a Budget Strategy produced.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	355,580
National Budget Consultations for FY 2018/19 conducted		221002 Workshops and Seminars	718,510
Budget Speech FY 2018/19 prepared and presented to Parliament		221003 Staff Training	17,484
Budget Estimates for Salaries, Pensions and Gratuity for the FY 2017/18 compiled		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,281
Annual and quarterly Wage Bill Expenditure Performance for the FY 2017/18 Reports		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	88,029
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,987
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	35,421
		222001 Telecommunications	3,840
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	549,462
		227001 Travel inland	95,532
		227002 Travel abroad	73,315
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	61,721
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	31,465
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	10,682

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,055,309
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,055,309
<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 BMAU Services

2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual and one Annual report.	Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country Second Quarter	Item	Spent
10 Staff Trained in advanced monitoring and writing techniques (two workshops and a retreat)	Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country and reports compiled	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	865,719
10 (Ten) Analytical sector reports published and disseminated	Trained staff in advanced monitoring and writing skills	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,513,107
1 (One) Commission study(ies) report(s) produced and disseminated	Analytical sector reports published and disseminated		
Base line survey report of the Energy for Rural Transformation (ERTIII)	Commenced the process of undertaking the survey for the Energy for rural transformation -ERT III .(training of researchers is ongoing		
10 policy briefs published and disseminated	Published and disseminated policy briefs		
Two pick ups proposed for purchase			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

		Total	2,378,826
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,378,826
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	9,464,881
		Wage Recurrent	155,292
		Non Wage Recurrent	9,309,589
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Supplementary schedules prepared	Supplementary schedules prepared,	Item	Spent
Appropriation Bill 2017/18 prepared and approved	Sector project profiles updated, National Budget frame work paper coordinated and prepared,	211101 General Staff Salaries	331,555
Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19 produced	Quarterly Monitoring of Government programs and projects undertaken,	211103 Allowances	144,433
Sector project profiles updated	Ministerial policy statements coordinated and prepared	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	44,837
Budget options paper prepared	Development projects prepared and analyzed	221003 Staff Training	16,620
National Budget Framework paper consolidated		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,239
0		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,854
		221012 Small Office Equipment	24,128
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	22,911
		222001 Telecommunications	4,098
		227001 Travel inland	112,481
		227002 Travel abroad	9,274
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,998
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	11,716
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	6,520

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

	Total	770,663
	Wage Recurrent	331,555
	Non Wage Recurrent	439,108
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis	Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	Item	Spent
	Quarterly work plans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	211103 Allowances	42,836
		221003 Staff Training	54,342
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,897
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	22,565
		222001 Telecommunications	2,298
		227001 Travel inland	27,766
		227002 Travel abroad	9,323
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,013
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,476
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	750

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

Total	206,267
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	206,267
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Annual Budget performance reports produced	Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	42,751
Sector Budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and Executed	Sector budgets for FY 2016/17, Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed	221003 Staff Training	51,824
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,261
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,455
	Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,720
	progress reports reviews, Joint Sector Reviews attended	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	22,846
		222001 Telecommunications	2,298
Joint Sector Reviews attended		227001 Travel inland	107,361
Ministerial po		227002 Travel abroad	9,329
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,209
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	11,588
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,990

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

Total	293,632
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	293,632
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	1,270,562
		Wage Recurrent	331,555
		Non Wage Recurrent	939,007
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

Outputs Provided

Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

	Item	Spent
Development Committee (DC) guidelines developed	Printed an additional 1,000 copies of the Development Committee Guidelines and received comments for the proposed review of the Development Committee guidelines	211101 General Staff Salaries 80,180
Development Committee (DC) reports produced	211103 Allowances	70,331
Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	18,443
PIMS user manuals developed	221003 Staff Training	134,139
Project facilitation fund established	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,410
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	44,400
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	23,365
	221012 Small Office Equipment	14,300
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	62,416
	227001 Travel inland	29,090
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,127
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,331
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	680

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	502,213
	Wage Recurrent	80,180
	Non Wage Recurrent	422,033
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

	Item	Spent
Projects monitored and evaluated	211103 Allowances	33,041
	221003 Staff Training	35,690
	227001 Travel inland	32,235
	227002 Travel abroad	47,531
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,366

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	175,863
	Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	175,863
		AIA	0

Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

		Item	Spent
An integrated bank of projects established	Contracted a Consultant to undertake User needs assessment for the development of the Integrated Bank of Projects (IBP).	211103 Allowances	54,095
A PIMS centre of excellence established at Makerere University Kampala	Held two training workshops for use of the website on National Parameters and Commodity Specific conversion Factors and for the Planners, BMAU and PAP staff on the stock taking template	221002 Workshops and Seminars	176,336
A web based software for national parameters to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed	Undertook a training at the Makerere School of Economics on the Stock Taking Template.	221003 Staff Training	275,371
A compendium of national indicators compiled	Developed and launched the web based software for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed, Held two study visits on National Parameters and Public Investment Management System (PIMS) in Rwanda and South Africa	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	17,435
	Held a training workshop for Planners on the use of the Website for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,806
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,329
		222001 Telecommunications	4,533
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	959,611
		227002 Travel abroad	25,252
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,399
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,514

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,569,681
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,569,681
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships	<p>1. Built capacity of 100 Government employees on PPP projects screening tool intended for the development of PPP project pipeline and project concept papers.</p> <p>2. Built capacity of Parliamentarians, Cabinet Ministers, Permanent Secretaries and Executive Directors</p> <p>3. Held meetings to kick-start the process of preparing a PPP capacity building training curriculum for contracting authorities and other stakeholders.</p> <p>4. Commenced the process of finalizing the PPP regulations</p> <p>5. Provided PPP technical support to Contracting Authorities i.e. KCCA, UNCC, NCS</p> <p>6. Commenced the development of Fiscal Commitment and Contingent Liabilities management framework for PPP Projects.</p> <p>7. Monitored and evaluated closed PPP projects</p> <p>8. The PPP Committee considered and approved the PPP project proposal on Solid waste management from KCCA.</p> <p>9. Held the 22nd PPP Committee meeting where the Revised Feasibility Study Report for Kampala Jinja Expressway PPP Toll Project was considered.</p> <p>10. Organized a PPP Transparency, Accountability and Disclosure Framework training workshop for Contracting Authorities and other Stakeholders with attendance of over 73 officials from Contracting Authorities and other private sector and NGO stakeholders. 8. Commenced the development of an FCCL PPP monitoring framework 9.</p> <p>11. Commenced undertaking the development of a National PPP Pipeline.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>1,153,043</p>

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,153,043
Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,153,043
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	3,400,800
		Wage Recurrent	80,180
		Non Wage Recurrent	3,320,620
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Spent
PBB framework aligned with requirements of the new PFM Act and consultative workshop with MoFPED, MoLG, LGFC, ULGA & UBOS conducted Programme Based Budgeting framework across MDAs and LGs for all Components of PBS Integrated & tested Salary for 50 Economists, 3 Programmers, Technical Advisor to Budget, Drivers, and Secretaries paid	Held a User Acceptance Training (UAT) workshop in Masaka to debug all the errors that were identified on the system. Held a PBS review meeting for CG modules to get the feedback on how to improve the system as we start the budget process for FY 2018/19 Under the review of PBB Sector/MDA outcome and output indicators, the component undertook technical working group meetings to map sector and program outcomes as well as outcome indicators. A review meeting was held at Ridar Hotel Seeta from 27th - 30th December, 2017 on National Indicators Under rollout of PBB/PBS to Local Governments and Missions, PBS training for rollout was conducted in the LGs covering; Sector Officers, MOFPED facilitators and Local Government representatives who facilitate LGs in preparation of their BFPs for FY 2018/19 Under Implementation of recommendations from the Consultancy services to develop the national parameters in support of project appraisal for Projects & Public Private Partnerships in FY 2017-18, a training on national parameters was held at Entebbe in October, 2017. Also, a website has been developed to hold the parameters; to be launched in the 3rd week of February 2018. The web site is http://ugandacscf.cri-world.com/ So far two payments have been made and the last payment is expected to be made after the launch in February 2018.	1,399,665
	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	449,539
	221003 Staff Training	281,286
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,033
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	226,501

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,358,023
GoU Development	1,632,581

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		External Financing	725,442
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	2,358,023
		GoU Development	1,632,581
		External Financing	725,442
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

I) Reports on the financial and physical performance of RTI and MELTEC produced and disseminated.	Monitoring exercise carried out at Mount Elgon Labour Based Training Centre (MELTC), report drafted and disseminated.	Item	Spent
II) Review and aggregate annual workplans and progress reports of implementing agencies.		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	195,194
III) Annual reviews in line with DANIDA.		211103 Allowances	7
		213004 Gratuity Expenses	29,574
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,089
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	18,100
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,400
		222001 Telecommunications	1,000
		227001 Travel inland	25,001
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	284,364
GoU Development	284,364
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

I) Reports on the financial and physical performance of RTI and MELTEC produced and disseminated to DANIDA and relevant stakeholders.	Quarterly release advise reviewed.	Item	Spent
II) Analysis of the works and Transport sector budget to ensure the 23 districts are efficiently budgeted for.	Annual workplans for FY 2018/19 of the implementing agencies reviewed and aggregated.	211103 Allowances	33,700
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,500

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	41,200
GoU Development	41,200
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation			
I) Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural development in the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour based Training Centre.	Financial coordination of the Rural Transport Infrastructure for agricultural development focussing particularly on the DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre provided.	Item 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 2,500 21,000 5,000 3,000
II) Coordination steering committee on the RTI conducted.			
Reasons for Variation in performance			
n/a			
			Total
			31,500
			GoU Development
			31,500
			External Financing
			0
			AIA
			0
			Total For SubProgramme
			357,064
			GoU Development
			357,064
			External Financing
			0
			AIA
			0

Program: 03 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Rollout of CEMAS to 5 PUSATIs	- Supported the implementation of AIMS in 3 PUSATIs (Busitema Univ, MUST and Kyambogo Univ).	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 194,417 6,935,048
DFMAS upgrade from version 6.0 to 7.0	- E-Registration was upgraded.		
Upgrade of FMFMS from version 2009 version 2015	- Rolled out to 60 votes.		
	- Support offered to users of the platform.		
Upgrade of e-Registration system	- Training provided to new users.		
Fixed Assets module implemented in all the remain votes (30 CG and 14LGs)	IFMS was fully implemented as follows: - 12 DFPs, 3 PUSATIs (MUNI, MUK and Gulu Univ)		
IFMS Rolledout to 108 Entities (45LG,50DFP,9PUS,4CG)			
Fixed Assets Management module implemented in 35 foreign missions	We are currently managing the following systems;		
Management of PFM systems	- IFMS Tier 1 - IFMS Tier 2 - Academic Integrated Management System - E-Cash solution - DMFAS - SD Tool - E-Registration		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	------------------

- Activities deferred to the 4th quarter
- Activities deferred to the 4th quarter

Total	7,129,465
Wage Recurrent	194,417
Non Wage Recurrent	6,935,048
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
Implement the GRC Tool	
Activate Oracle Advanced Customer Support (ACS)	
Strengthen PFMS System Security	
Systems update and upgrade	
Support PFM Systems Integration	
- All the four GRC modules (AAGC, CCG, TCG and PCG) were fully implemented and in use.	
- Developed a GRC library.	
- Updated risk matrix.	
- deployed Security Incidence and Event Management System.	
-Facilitated the transfer of the Disaster Recovery Center site to NITA-U.	
- Carried out system audit	
- Developed/ upgraded five security documents.	
- Migrated all network equipment from current to new switches and virtualization some servers.	
- Migrated core hosting and converged infrastructure.	
- - phase 1 implementation completed for IFMS-NSSF/TRN	
- Procedures for implementation of URA-IFMS interface documented and phase 1 completed.	
-Participated in bid evaluation process for E-Payments Gateway. commenced contract review process.	
- Commenced configuration of AIMS-IFMS interface.	
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,240,414

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	4,240,414
--------------	------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	4,240,414
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	11,369,879
		Wage Recurrent	194,417
		Non Wage Recurrent	11,175,462
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

Outputs Provided

Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Zero Data Security breaches in MoFPED IT systems MoFPED Systems Inventory ICT systems available 99.7%	The Information Security Awareness Week (ISAW) 2017 conducted. Re-organized the security team - clear assignment of roles; and adoption of a workplan Taken over management of Imperva and other tools Business continuity plan being concluded IFMS systems audit, Vulnerability Assessment and Penetration Test done in conjunction with NITA-U Environmental Monitoring System implemented at DC Security Consultant candidates sourced – process to be concluded soon Https project to further enhance the security of the IFMS commenced and on-going Consolidation of the IT Services across MOFPED – Joint Reporting Achieved. Undertook Fixed Assets & Rollout sites setups - i.e MCs, LGs, Agencies and projects Master data clean up: So far validated and updated over 60,000 records with TINs. E-registration tool rollout: in 45 new sites including MCs, Projects & line ministries PBS rolled out to LG Votes; 37 LGs have submitted performance reports and 12 LGs have submitted their BFPs Contract for development of PBS-AMP interface signed. AMP users able to prepare reports on off-budget donor projects Day to day Applications support successfully undertaken The systems functions and scope were identified. Roles and responsibilities of stake holders and reporting mechanisms clarified. The major MoFPED systems are IFMS, ISN, AMP, ACON. Interfaces include IFMS-IPPS. IFMS -URA and IFMS-BoU. Migrated core hosting to converged infrastructure increasing capabilities for elasticity in meeting resource demands and flexibility in provisioning services. Teams Trained on Vmware, Core Switches, Storage Administration, Wintel servers standardized to Windows Server 2012 and migrated to VBLOCK Environment monitoring system implemented at DC Facilitated orderly transfer of DRS to NITA-U with a view to reduced costs and increased capacity in the long term. Continually take back-ups. All links performance average of over 80% PUSATIs on NBI Network Bottlenecks at DC solved	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 274,025 61,887 27,300 249,700 500 469,757 15,989 17,600 5,394

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	1,122,153
		Wage Recurrent	274,025
		Non Wage Recurrent	848,128
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,122,153
		Wage Recurrent	274,025
		Non Wage Recurrent	848,128
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

Studies conducted to inform the implementation of public sector procurement	Consultant procured to conduct spend analysis	Item	Spent
Development of the national procurement policy,	Spend analysis ongoing for 5 PDEs (Ministry of Health, URA, KCCA, ERA and MAIIF)	211101 General Staff Salaries	54,938
Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanisms for public procurement developed		211103 Allowances	115,620
Institute of Procurement Professionals of Uganda Bill Developed		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	4,304
Legal Framework to enhance regulations of public procurement systems reviewed and amended		221002 Workshops and Seminars	137,404
E-government procurement systems rolled out to all MDLGS		221003 Staff Training	224,638
Public Procurement capacity building plan for key stakeholders developed		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,590
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,679
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,160
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	116,395
		227001 Travel inland	81,518
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,977
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,832
	Service provider identified for the e government procurement system Change management activities conducted and contract signed		
	07 officers trained in FIDIC contracting conditions and IPPU training for 5 officers sponsored		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

	Total	785,055
	Wage Recurrent	54,938
	Non Wage Recurrent	730,117
	AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Publicity programmes conducted		Item	Spent
Justice delivered	18 cases were reviewed and disposed off	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,309,570
Capacity built for PPDA Appeals Tribunal	Compendium of decisions for FY 2016/17 developed		
PPDA Appeals tribunal reconrding system automated	Capacity of 02 staff built in Accounts and International Public procurement .		
Strategic plan reviewed	Procurement process ongoing for the PPDA appeals automated recording system.		
	Strategic plan reviewed and awaiting approval		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,309,570
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,309,570
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	2,094,625
Wage Recurrent	54,938
Non Wage Recurrent	2,039,687
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Audited Consolidated FS of GoU	Attended exit meetings of Central Government entities through Q1 to Q2	Item	Spent
6 months FS of the Petroleum and Contingencies Fund		211101 General Staff Salaries	135,069
9 Months Financial Statements for the Petroleum and the Contingencies Funds	6 months financial statements of the Petroleum for submission to PS/ST and the Minister of Finance	211103 Allowances	79,644
Draft Annual FS for the Petroleum and Contingencies Funds		221003 Staff Training	275,735
Audited FS for the Petroleum and Contingencies Funds		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,012
6 months Consolidated FS of GoU	Annual report on the Petroleum Fund prepared and submitted to The Hon. Min on 13th December 2017 for onward submission to Parliament	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	134,006
9 months Consolidated FS of the GoU		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	471,914
Draft consolidated annual FS for the GoU		222001 Telecommunications	2,466
Accounting policy on preparing Financial Statements in line with GoU regulations		227001 Travel inland	8,480
An up-to-date Chart of Accounts for the GoU	Submitted semi-annual inflows, outflows and Assets report of the Petroleum Fund for the FY 2017-18 to the Minister of Finance by 14th Feb 2018.	227002 Travel abroad	149,001
	Semi-annual Financial Statements to the PF prepared and submitted for Audit in Feb 2018	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	70,487
	Annual Financial Statements to the Petroleum Fund Prepared and submitted for Audit		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Petroleum Fund accounts reconciled and filed and Revenues analyzed and classified
 Responded to audit queries on the Half year Petroleum Fund accounts
 Submitted Audit Adjust Petroleum Fund Accounts.
 Reconciled treasury Bank Accounts Q1, Q2 AND Q3 as at 31 March 2018 except for 6 Accounts with Back log
 Audit Adjusted Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments FSs, Summary Statement of Financial Performance of State Enterprises submitted to OAG on 21st December 2017
 Supported Accounting Officers in preparation of 6 months FS. Consolidated 6 months FS OF CGs, DLGs and MCs

AIA Remittances reconciled and Budget advised on respective Cash limits
 Engaged DEA & DB on budget execution; requested for revenue estimates to be included in the IFMS uploaded budget for next FY
 Shared Q1, Q2 with member states.
 MoFA engaged on member states not sharing EATV Collections
 Submitted the Draft Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments Financial statements for audit by 27th September 2017
 Q1, Q2 AND Q3 Cash projections report shared with management

Provided financial reporting and IFMS support to Local governments and Referral Hospitals Held discussions with DCIC and URA on E-Visa business processes Missions support on Navision Contract for NAV upgrade approve and Inception report being reviewed
 Draft financial reporting guide to be shared with stakeholders in Q4 for Quality Assurance
 Non Current Asset policy discussed
 Domestic arrears recognition policy signed by PS/ST
 Updated Chart of Accounts as requested by user departments/ entities in Q1, Q2 and Q3

Reasons for Variation in performance

3 bank accounts not reconciled due to prior year backlog
 Other 3 bank accounts not completed due to system errors

Audit to the 6 months account to the PF not completed. therefore adjusted accounts not prepared
 Attended exit meetings of Central Government entities through Q1 to Q2
 Contingency Fund accounts prepared by Treasury Operation Vote 130

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	1,335,814
		Wage Recurrent	135,069
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,200,745
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,335,814
		Wage Recurrent	135,069
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,200,745
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Report on Assurance on Government IT systems, Report on Efficient , economic and effective use of Government Resources, Staff capacity enhanced in oversight function,	-Pre-study report on the performance audit of the maintenance of district roads equipment and their utilization produced - Built staff capacity in Performance Audit - Report on the utilization of UGX 33Bn for the registration exercise of learners project under National Identification Authority issued. - Staff trained in Procurement Audits together with PPDA which is an integral component of performance auditing - one draft report on the verification of arrears under Ministry of Local Government. - report on verification of management's responses to the NIRA special audit report	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	14,369
		211103 Allowances	35,181
		221003 Staff Training	18,543
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,254
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,330
		221012 Small Office Equipment	3,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	8,500
		222001 Telecommunications	2,050
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	31,431
		227001 Travel inland	31,014
		227002 Travel abroad	11,530
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,704

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	179,907
	Wage Recurrent	14,369
	Non Wage Recurrent	165,538
	AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
IT audit report on key government business processes, Report on the performance of selected projects outside the IFMS, Capacity building in audit of PPP projects, IT investments and other specialized audit fields. Annual IT and Performance Audit report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 annual report for FY 2016/17 produced and included in annual consolidated report of the Office of Internal Auditor General, - 1 IT audit report on the review of payrolls on IPPS and IFMS produced. - 1 report on the review of timeliness of Salary payments using the IFMS produced. - Staff trained on use of IPPS. - 1 draft report on audit of BBS connect in 6 selected Votes. - capacity of staff built in conducting IFMS reviews 	Item 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 59,041 22,911 4,500 1,906 6,000 17,165 1,379 65,399 42,701 11,250 19,436

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	251,687
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	251,687
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	431,593
Wage Recurrent	14,369
Non Wage Recurrent	417,224
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Risk Management Strategy developed, Control and Risk Self Assessment Tools Developed, Risk Assessment Scale developed, Risk Registers developed, Glossary of Key Risk Management terms/FAQs developed	Draft copy of the Risk Management Strategy completed; NB: The Risk Assessment Scale will be embedded in the Risk Management Strategy.	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 5,836 51,081 62,287 32,218 3,350 1,644 6,574 15,000 9,620 2,629 28,714 13,778 14,515 18,696 8,005
			Total
			273,946
			Wage Recurrent
			5,836
			Non Wage Recurrent
			268,110
			AIA
			0

Reasons for Variation in performance

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Forensic Laboratory Operating Procedures developed, Forensics and Risk Management staff capacity developed, Forensics/Investigations reports produced, annual departmental performance report produced, Benchmarking studies undertaken, special audits conduct	4 staff in the department trained in digital forensics, the training was conducted by Preg-Tech Communications Uganda in partnership with Digital Intelligence from USA. Special Audit in Uganda Industrial Research Institute completed	Item 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 36,802 28,016 33,510 780 1,092 1,149 14,461 9,230 28,398 28,307 14,389 18,700 7,194
---	--	---	---

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	222,029
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	222,029
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	495,975
		Wage Recurrent	5,836
		Non Wage Recurrent	490,139
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
1. Quarterly reports on the review of the decentralised payroll and pensions payment process produced	Consolidation of the quarterly reports awaits submissions from respective votes	211101 General Staff Salaries	65,553
1. Semi -annual supervisory reports on Internal Audit activities in 13 regional referral hospitals produced	Consolidation of the draft Supervision report on internal Audit activities in the twelve Regional Referral Hospitals is on going	211103 Allowances	35,727
Semi- annual Quality Assurance reports on the performance of Internal Audit Function		221003 Staff Training	86,675
Atleast 10 special audit reports produced	Consolidation of the Draft report on special audit review in the 20 District	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,325
Quarterly reports on audit of foreign missions produced	Local Governments is on going	221012 Small Office Equipment	9,000
	Activity has not been under taken	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	14,187
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	79,095
		227001 Travel inland	38,630
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	20,953

Reasons for Variation in performance

Activity was not undertaken due to limited funds

	Total	361,144
	Wage Recurrent	65,553
	Non Wage Recurrent	295,591
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		Item	Spent
4 Quarterly reports on verified outstanding Government commitments	Submissions of outstanding Government Commitments from Votes is on going. Draft report to be produced there after	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	37,580

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	37,580
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	37,580
	AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Staff capacity built in specialised fields like IT, Certified Fraud Examiners, Quality Assurance	Officers were facilitated for the Annual Eastern and Southern Africa Accountant General's (ESAAG) Conference	Item	Spent
Audit Vault Implementation	Staff attended the ACCA CPD workshop	211103 Allowances	33,274
Annual Internal Audit Consolidated report and its summarised version produced	Funds for implementation of the activity were not availed	221003 Staff Training	51,884
Periodic Supervision reports	Field activities have been concluded. Consolidation of the draft is ongoing	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	18,371
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	226,590
		227001 Travel inland	31,314
		227002 Travel abroad	9,989
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,016

Reasons for Variation in performance

Funds for implementation of the activity were not availed

Total	384,437
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	384,437
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	783,162
Wage Recurrent	65,553
Non Wage Recurrent	717,609
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Salary, Gratuity and Pension payments made	Salary, Gratuity and Pension were processed within 24hrs from receipt of notification On average, salary was paid 99.9% while pension and gratuity at 87%	Item	Spent
DMFAS updated with both domestic and external debt repayments	DMFAS updated with debt repayments	211101 General Staff Salaries	124,706
Domestic and External Debt payments made		211103 Allowances	65,180
Donor financed projects monitored	Vote 130 MPS prepared and presented to Finance committee of parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	33,208
DMFAS updated with new loans and grants	All external and domestic debt payments due made	221003 Staff Training	143,879
DMFAS updated with disbursements		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	127,971
Budgets uploaded on IFMS		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,060,522
Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts	Six months financial statements for vote 130 prepared	227001 Travel inland	53,816
Quarterly releases made	Undertook financial monitoring on three DFPs which were not absorbing funds	227002 Travel abroad	34,132
Payments made on time	Twenty three new grants have since been secured and maintained in DMFAS	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	41,130
Withdraw applications processed & funds requisitioned from donors	loan disbursements to various projects upto the tune of 3.240tn were confirmed and updated in DMFAS. Grants received from various development partners amounting to Ugx 325,817 bn were also updated in DMFAS	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,370
	Funds amounting to ugx 4.926tn at cost were raised through auctions and DMFAS updated accordingly		
	Processed supplementary requests amounting to 940.459Bn		
	Funds transferred from holding accounts to projects and UCF		
	Entered invoices based on approved warrants and funded CG and LG TSAs as and when need arises putting into consideration cash flow management.		
	1845 Warrants have since been approved and funds transferred to accounts		
	Processed all CG Payments and hybrid votes as notified by accounting Officers within 24hrs after receipt of notifications		
	Processed and dispatched 819 withdraw applications for various projects.		
	Funds requests (grants) for 15 DFPs were forwarded for consideration		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

N/A

Total	1,700,913
Wage Recurrent	124,706
Non Wage Recurrent	1,576,207
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Item	Spent
		221003 Staff Training	44,447
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	47,983
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	670,759

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	763,189
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	763,189
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	2,464,103
Wage Recurrent	124,706
Non Wage Recurrent	2,339,397
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Public Corporation calendars aligned	Sent out reminder letters to all Public Corporations/State Enterprises on Alignment of Financial Years.	Item	Spent
Reports on Vote status written and submitted to Permanent Secretary/Secretary to the Treasury.	Conducted vote assessment exercise for Uganda Investment Authority, Uganda National oil company, Petroleum Authority of Uganda and Automatic Energy council.	211101 General Staff Salaries	264,104
Public Finance Management Act, 2015 and Public Finance Management Regulations, 2016 implemented.	Prepared draft Report for review on PFM Reforms over the years.	211103 Allowances	20,771
Status updates on policy and Guidance. Guidelines Formulated		221002 Workshops and Seminars	386,806
Oil Chart of Accounts revised and issued.	Undertook a holistic review of the PFMA implementation issues.	221003 Staff Training	279,883
Treasury Instructions issued	Received comments from the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Auditor General on the draft Domestic Arrears Strategy paper for consideration.	221006 Commissions and related charges	7,170
Revolving Funds Accounting and Reporting Guidelines issued.	Submitted the draft Domestic Arrears Strategy paper to the Accountant General for PS/ST's consideration. Development of Public Finance Management Guidance to Parastatals: Finalized profiling current stock of Public Corporations and State Enterprises.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	229
Local Government Act and Regulations synchronized with PFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016	Contract to print 5000 copies of the Treasury Instructions (TIs), 2017 Signed. Received a sample of TIs from UPPC. Finalization of Treasury Forms as part of appendixes to the TIs ongoing. Held 2 Policy team retreats to finalize training materials for the dissemination workshops.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,540
	Development of Public Finance Management Guidance to Parastatals: Finalized profiling current stock of Public Corporations and State Enterprises.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	157,350
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	205,000
		222001 Telecommunications	789
		227001 Travel inland	53,047
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	26,459
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	17,836

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,425,984
Wage Recurrent	264,104
Non Wage Recurrent	1,161,880
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly and Annual Inspection Reports Issued.	Reviewed and consolidated responses for the LGAC report on 111 DLGs and 22 MCs for FY 2014/15. PAC report on Health Sector for FY 2014/15 concluded, forwarded for printing and submitted to Parliament. Conducted joint Inspections with the Ministry of Public Service.	Item	Spent
Board of Survey Reports generated.	Ministry of Public Service Joint Inspections for Otuke, Pader and Kitgum conducted, submitted reports to Ministry of Public Service for consolidation.	211103 Allowances	15,858
Treasury Memoranda submitted to Parliament.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	25,357
Parliamentary Accountability Committees supported.		221003 Staff Training	87,889
		221006 Commissions and related charges	8,138
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	657
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,566
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	47,568
	Conducted Q3 joint inspections with Ministry of Public Service.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	245,118
	submitted Q1 inspection report to the Accountant General.	222001 Telecommunications	789
	Analyzed Board of Survey Report for the FY 2016/17 to pick up actionable issues.	227001 Travel inland	53,393
	COSASE Treasury Memorandum on the 6bn URA handshake.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,888
	Finalized and submitted to Parliament the LGAC Report on 111 DLGs and 22 MCs for the FY 2014/15.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	20,012
	Attended PAC and COSASE meetings.		
	Wrote letter to the clerk to avail meeting programme for the LGACs		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	536,234
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	536,234
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly development courses conducted for AGO staff.	Held the inaugural Heads of Accounts quarterly meeting on 23 November, 2017	Item	Spent
User manuals revised.	Initiated the printing of 150 copies of the Treasury Inspectorate Manual.	211103 Allowances	16,756
Staff sponsored to attend annual conferences	Hosted ESAAG 2018 Annual Conference from 26th Feb to 02nd March 2018;	221002 Workshops and Seminars	23,537
Training activities supported	Identified motivational speakers, engaged service providers.	221003 Staff Training	59,376
Management and running of the AGO library supported.	Held weekly National organizing committee (NoC) and daily review meetings.	221006 Commissions and related charges	7,580
Departmental progress review retreats conducted.	Received summary reports from NoC sub-committees on lessons learnt from the conference.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	185
Staff trained and training gaps identified.	Draft Conference rapporteur report under review.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,002
Staff trained and capacity training gaps identified.	Prepared commendation letters for the Ministers signature to Speakers and NoC members.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	35,307
End users for roll-out sites trained.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	319,621
		222001 Telecommunications	637
		227001 Travel inland	188,567
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,424
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,996
	Held 1 Heads of Accounts quarterly meeting. AGO technical staff (160) meeting on department roles and staff conducted Conducted AGO support staff training		
	Held consultations with Ministry of Public service as per Cabinet directive on the development of a training plan for Public service.		
	Organized group training for 30 U4 AGO staff conducted by MDT international from 13-16 March, 2018		
	gaps identified. Conducted E- cash stakeholder sensitization . Change management sessions for 7 PUSATIs held.		
	Conducted 26 LGs Tier II core/end user IFMS training		
	Donor Funded Projects training conducted, 3-21 July, 2017. IFMS training for UNRA upcountry staff conducted. UNBS staff (19) training on the Budget module conducted, 28-29 August, 2017. NARO Internal Audit staff (19) IFMS training conducted IFMS functional training for new accountants conducted		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 687,986

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	687,986
		AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports	Prepared the 3rd Edition of the Accountability Sector Bulletin. 500 copies of ASJAR 2017report printed and distributed	Item 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	Spent 559,018 311,040
ASJAR Report	Sector Management Committees meetings held (1 Leadership Committee meeting, 1 Steering Committee meeting, 1 Sector Working Group meeting, 4 Technical Working Group meetings).		
Leadership Committee reports			
Recommendations and emerging issues generated / SWG Report			
Steering Committee Reports	Accountability Sector BFP 2018/19 consolidated and submitted.		
Staff Salaries and NSSF Benefits paid Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports	Sector progress report for quarter 2 compiled. 700 copies of the Accountability Sector Investment Plan (ASSIP) printed and disseminated		
Sector BFP			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Leadership Committee reports			
Staff Trained Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	870,058
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	870,058
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	3,520,262
		Wage Recurrent	264,104
		Non Wage Recurrent	3,256,158
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
PPDA LG regulations Amended, Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines amended,	The review process of Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines for LG has been finalized awaiting validation from line agencies such as Ministry of Works and Ministry of Local Government. Printing of the SBDs will be finalized in Q4. In September, 2017, 200 stakeholders were trained in contract management in the districts of Hoima (oil rich region), Mbarara (western region), Gulu (northern region) and Mukono (Central region)	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,018,767
Legal framework on local content & Local content Standard Bidding Documents reviewed 30 Computers for Votes and 5 Laptops procured, Rewards and sanctions framework reviewed, IPPS integrated with IFMS, Eight IPPS regional centers supported,		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	2,175
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	162,148
		221003 Staff Training	741,926
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	43,704
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	14,601
		222001 Telecommunications	14,105
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	381,399
		227001 Travel inland	174,261
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	47,950
		228004 Maintenance – Other	5,630
	PEMCOM directed PPDA to prioritise the implementation of the integrity survey recommendations. Dialogues sessions were conducted during December, 2017 in Mbale District targeting Mbale Regional Referral Hospital, Municipal Council and Mbale District. The dialogue sensitized 120 different stakeholders in the District.		
	Updated Reservation Schemes issued by the PPDA		
	Procurement for consultancy for Design, Supply, Installation, and Commissioning of an Integrated Human Capital Management System for Government of Uganda is ongoing, due diligence report pending submission to SCC for approval, contracting expected in May 2018		
	Procurement for consultancy to train MoPS staff on various IT courses in preparation for HCM is ongoing, financial proposal was opened on 12 April 2018, contracting expected May 2018		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Procurement of consultancy services for Quality Assurance consultant for design, supply, implementation and commissioning of an Integrated Human Capital Management System for the Government of Uganda commenced, ToRs being revised by the user to suit current procurement process at the same time we are engaging EU for funding and procurement of the same, contracting expected in June 2018

Held change management sessions in eleven (11) among the central government selected HCM pilot sites (Ministries of Public Service, Defence, Education and Sports, Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries, Courts of Judicature, Uganda Police, Makerere University, Parliamentary Commission, KCCA, Mulago National Referral Hospital) The plan of the component was to strengthen capacity of end-users in LGs in Decentralized Payroll and Pension management thus Functional and technical training was undertaken,

145 users from 35 votes that were created in FYs 2016/17 and 2017/18 were trained on various aspects of IPPS functionality and alignment of their payrolls from parent votes. The Authority through a multi-agency working group concluded the proposed amendments process to the LG (PPDA) Regulations to align and harmonise them with the PPDA Act and Central Government Regulations which were amended in 2014.

During the period, PPDA conducted training for 40 Internal Auditors from the Central and Local Government Entities. The training was held on the 5th and 6th of December 2017 in Mukono district.

Eight regional IPPS / IFMS centers were facilitated, the plans during the first two quarters included 2nd level support for upgrade of IFMS applications and Database to a higher version. This is critical for the continuity of the operations and security. To this end, the component undertook a series of change management and support training activities for first batch of Tier II votes. This included site readiness assessment and verification of all IT equipment in the beneficiary Tier II sites. The programme trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs. IFMS training was provided to 7 PUSATIs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

(KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG IFMS rollout to all the remaining government entities over the next two (2) years. Below is a highlight of key milestones: a. Second level Oracle Application & Data Base Support & Maintenance – bid closing 17 Nov 20, 2017 b. IFMS Deployed in NIRA, MOSTI, PUSATI (Kabale, Lira and LDC) , 8 projects, 24 UNRA stations c. IFMS Rollout to 18/25 LG and Transition of 2/26 LGs – funding constraints delayed activity d. IFMS Training – Completed functional training for new accountants on 3 /11/2017 e. IFMS Fixed Asset Management Module – funding constraints f. CEMAS – AIMS at MUST, Busitema and MUBS/IFMS support to MAK, Muni and Gulu g. Data Centre Enhancement – contract on going h. Security enhancement – Held IT Security week

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,606,665
GoU Development	1,430,644
External Financing	1,176,021
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		Item	Spent
DFPs (33) connected on IFMS	Developed a PFM systems support plan which aligns AGO and MoLG PFM	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	2,355,758
IFMS Rollout to 19 LGs,	Office support resources to deliver effective support Technical support	221002 Workshops and Seminars	458,863
Wide area network linked to (19) LGs, 0	provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly work plan	221003 Staff Training	646,648
Fixed Asset Management module	Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites provided WAN	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	27,704
Data centre capacity enhanced	provided to rolled out sites Principles for Amendments of the PPDA law have been considered and approved by Cabinet – 8th Jan 2018	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	50,919
MFPED ISN infrastructure upgraded		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	148,024
CEMAS solution provided to MUBS, MUST and MUK		222001 Telecommunications	20,400
PFM regulations & Treasury Instructions disseminated		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	209,529
TSA framework for remaining LG Tier 2 and DFPs implemented		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	23,085
National Public Procurement Policy and strategy disseminated	DFPs (33) connected on IFMS IFMS Rollout to 19 LGs, Wide area network linked to (19) LGs, 0	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	49,071
	Procurement of a supplier to undertake site preparation/refurbishment, supply, installation, configuration of Computer Hardware and The Related Equipment; Provision of Wide Area Network Links, and Commissioning Of The Rollout of Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS Tier 1) In Twenty Five (25) Local Governments is ongoing, negotiations with the vendor is in final stages, contracting expected first week of May 2018	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	352,673
	Trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs and Iganga District LG		
	Conducted IFMS training for new accountants from 16th Oct – 3 Nov 2017		
	Provided IFMS training to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG		
	Reviewed the MIS ICT Capacity building strategy and prepared a status report Completed the upgrade of Data Center Procurement of printing services for Treasury Instructions underway Undertook a stock take of Public Corporations and state enterprises in preparation of a guideline on financial reporting & oversight Prepared draft amendments of PFMA 2015 Prepared draft regulations for Petroleum Revenue Management pending presentation to Top Technical meeting /MoFPEDConducted ISN Network infrastructure audit.		
	Procurement of infrastructure is underway Held IT security awareness week from 30th Oct – 3th Nov 2017 Presented DFP-TSA concept to both Top technical and Top Management of MoFPED and Progress on preparatory work with pilot projects under WB & ADB		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	4,342,674
GoU Development		4,323,907
External Financing		18,767
AIA		0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Re-appointment of accounting officers validated	Re appointment of accounting officers validated Stakeholders comments	Item	Spent
Risk management policy/strategy for government	incorporated in the draft risk management	211103 Allowances	346,734
DIA charters reviewed	The directorate of Internal Audit continued validating the re-appointment of accounting officers	221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,390
Audit committee charters		221003 Staff Training	257,352
Performance audit selection strategy		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	120,648
Quality assurance performed on GOU on it systems	The Directorate of Internal Audit is validating Accounting Officers responses from the Auditor General's report of FY2016/17 and consolidated Annual Internal Audit Report. The final List of Accounting Officers is expected on 20 April 2018		
DIA recommendations followed-up	Consultative sessions conducted on draft performance strategy DIA recommendations followed up		
	Quality assurance audits performed in government units Directorate of Internal Audit recommendations followed up		
	Upgrade process of ERA Audit Management Software to Resolver is ongoing pending clearance from Solicitor General, Contracting expected May 2018		
	Foreign missions Navision upgrade and fixed assets implementation, Contract signed and implementation is on going		
	Procurement of forensic Audit manual and standard operating procedures for Forensic laboratory, the contract was signed and is under implementation, assignment to conclude end of this financial year		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	731,124
GoU Development		12,486
External Financing		718,638
AIA		0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

Local Revenue databases in the 43 LGS, 50 LGs apply the revised grants allocation formulae, Laptops and printers for the automated tax information system for 48 LGs, Amended LGFAR, and LGFAM, and Guidelines	Procurement of consultancy services to review the Local Governments (Financial and Accounting) regulations, 2007 and local governments (Financial and Accounting) manual, 2007 to be in line with the public financial management (PFM) act, 2015 and the Public Financial Management (PFM) regulation is ongoing, Best Evaluated Bidder display will expire on 17 April 2018	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	2,088,461
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	387,594
		221003 Staff Training	800,244
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,500
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,495
		221012 Small Office Equipment	1,180
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	669,245
		222001 Telecommunications	15,000
		223005 Electricity	2,970
		223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	72,723
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	244,993
		227001 Travel inland	173,275
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,740
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	19,863
	Local Revenue databases in the 43 LGS, 50 LGs apply the revised grants allocation formulae, Laptops and printers for the automated tax information system for 48 LGs, Amended LGFAR, and LGFAM, and Guidelines.		
	The programme continued to provide WAN links to IFMS Tier2 sites. The key service providers are MTN and Airtel. The key constraint in some districts is the continued slow speed. Assurances are being provided from NiTAU in expediting the expansion of the national backbone as the long term solution for faster and cheaper WAN links.		
	During the period, the MoLG spearheaded Change Management Sessions in all the 26 IFMS Tier 2 Sites in preparation for their conversion to IFMS Tier 1. In addition the component conducted a survey in all the 26 sites to validate the existing IFMS equipment.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	4,506,284
GoU Development	2,531,610
External Financing	1,974,674
AIA	0

Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

OAG Hoima & Moroto regional offices commissioned	Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018. The branch office is to be commissioned in April 2018 and fully operational in May 2018.	Item	Spent
OAG Regional Office in Arua constructed		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	64,097
OAG MIS specifications developed		221003 Staff Training	308,106
Three IT staff trained to manage Parliamentary Information Management system		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	333,183
Two technical staff on parliamentary	Construction of the OAG Moroto regional office- Overall current progress is at 60%. (Main office building at 80%,	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	48,236

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

accountability committees trained in PFM	Principal Auditor's quarters at 60%, Senior Auditor's quarters at 60%, fencing at 80%), Current on-going works include: finishing work in progress on main office building, PA's and SA's house, fencing works and drainage works and compound works. The original project completion date was set for 31st March 2018 however it was revised to 31st May 2018. Snagging meeting is scheduled to take place on the same date and site Handover is proposed for 14/06/2018.	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	370,815
		227001 Travel inland	64,801
		228004 Maintenance – Other	26,626
	Consultancy services for Design and supervision of the construction of Arua regional Office -Design and supervision consultant procured and final design stage completed. Process for tendering contractor services has been initiated and the procurement is expected to be completed by May 2018.		
	Business process Re-engineering was concluded with the “to-be” phase and BPR report was subsequently produced. MIS ToRs were developed and forwarded to KfW for No Objection. KfW reviewed the ToRs and provided feedback which has been incorporated. With the support of KfW, a Tender Agent was hired to support the office in developing an Expression of Interest for the MIS procurement. The EOI has been sent to KfW for approvals and feedback has been received. 6 Change Management sensitization workshops have been held in Jinja, Mbarara, Masaka, Hoima, Gulu and Mbale. Two staff of accountability Committees trained in PFM		
	Five staff were trained in change management between 19th and 24th November 2017.		
	One staff in the Department of Parliamentary Liaison undertook training in Leadership Development, Stakeholder Engagement and effective communication strategies, between 5th and 18th November, 2017 in Pretoria, South Africa.		
	Two staff supported for CISA and 2 staff supported for CIPS exams/registration.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 1,215,863

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	64,097
		External Financing	1,151,766
		AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

		Item	Spent
Three OAG regional offices in Arua, Moroto and Hoima constructed, Furniture for the three OAG regional offices delivered, Transited 33 Tier 11 sites to Tier 1, IFMS tier 1 rolled out to 25 LG sites; solar hybrid installed for OAG regional offices; laptops	Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018. The branch office is to be commissioned in April 2018 and fully operational in May 2018.	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	1,137,915
		312202 Machinery and Equipment	1,726,858
		312203 Furniture & Fixtures	145,556
		312211 Office Equipment	15,516
	Construction of the OAG Moroto regional office- Overall current progress is at 60%. (Main office building at 80%, Principal Auditor's quarters at 60%, Senior Auditor's quarters at 60%, fencing at 80%), Current on-going works include: finishing work in progress on main office building, PA's and SA's house, fencing works and drainage works and compound works. The original project completion date was set for 31st March 2018 however it was revised to 31st May 2018. Snagging meeting is scheduled to take place on the same date and site Handover is proposed for 14/06/2018.		
	Consultancy services for Design and supervision of the construction of Arua regional Office -Design and supervision consultant procured and final design stage completed. Process for tendering contractor services has been initiated and the procurement is expected to be completed by May 2018.		
	Business process Re-engineering was concluded with the "to-be" phase and BPR report was subsequently produced. MIS ToRs were developed and forwarded to KfW for No Objection. KfW reviewed the ToRs and provided feedback which has been incorporated. With the support of KfW, a Tender Agent was hired to support the office in developing an Expression of Interest for the MIS procurement. The EOI has been sent to KfW for approvals and feedback has been received. 6 Change Management sensitization workshops have been held in Jinja, Mbarara, Masaka, Hoima, Gulu and Mbale.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	3,025,846
		GoU Development	278,144
		External Financing	2,747,702
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	16,428,456
		GoU Development	8,640,889
		External Financing	7,787,567
		AIA	0

Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Spent
Quarterly public debt analytical reports	1. Public Debt Portfolio analysis as at end	
Annual Medium Term Debt Management Strategy	December 2017 undertaken	
Annual report on SOEs and LG implied contingent liabilities	1.Data for the formulation of the MTDS prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries 51,398
Draft Public Debt Management Framework	2.Workshops for the formulation of the FY 2018/19 MTDS held	211103 Allowances 113,959 221003 Staff Training 125,443 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 42,480 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 54,860
Draft Borrowing guidelines developed	3.Draft FY 2018/19 MTDS undertaken.	227001 Travel inland 102,889
	1. Collected data on contingent liabilities for all state owned enterprises and local governments from the east and central region.	227002 Travel abroad 79,966
	2.Report for GOU SOE contingent liabilities produced	
	1.SWOT of the 2013 Public Debt Management Framework undertaken,	
	2.Task force to undertake review of the PDMF constituted	
	3.External section of the PDMF 2018 drafted	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	570,996
Wage Recurrent	51,398
Non Wage Recurrent	519,598
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Item	Spent
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletins	June 2017, September 2017 and December 2017 quarterly debt statistical bulletins produced and published on the MOFPED website	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	26,380
Monthly public debt reports	Domestic Debt monthly reports produced from July 2017 to March 2018 (9 reports to date)	221002 Workshops and Seminars	75,882
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,575
		227001 Travel inland	7,850
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	48,185
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,490

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	183,362
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	183,362
AIA	0

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Item	Spent
Domestic debt sensitization forum	Sensitization campaigns on domestic debt held in Arua	221003 Staff Training	6,398
Domestic debt issuance Calendar		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,600
Weekly domestic debt reports	Weekly domestic debt post auction reports produced	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	13,484
		221010 Special Meals and Drinks	968
		221012 Small Office Equipment	5,821
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,527
		222001 Telecommunications	5,778
		227001 Travel inland	12,520

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	49,096
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	49,096
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	803,454
Wage Recurrent	51,398
Non Wage Recurrent	752,056
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Capacity in effective Cash Management built	Staff trained in Treasury Management, Financial programming and policies Debt management, Advanced macroeconomic modelling and forecasting and MTDS aimed at strengthening the capacity of staff to prepare accurate and reliable cash flow forecasts and plans, Participated in the IMF East AFRITAC workshop on Taking Cash management forward, Discussions for harmonization of overlapping functions in the process of cash management initiated Terms of reference for the consultant to review the existing draft cash management policy have been developed. Discussions begun to review the existing cash management guidelines to come up with a new framework for cash management in government.	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 144,706 70,224 91,737 155,696 3,696 8,607 12,096 12,119 2,818 6,011 26,976 15,704 55,048 61,510 8,723
Cash Management Policies and Procedures developed	Terms of reference for the Taskforce to formulate the Cash Management Policy have been developed Taskforce has been constituted in the first meeting that was held on the 13th March 2018		
Regular Cash flow performance Reports prepared	Terms of Reference for the Individual consultant to facilitate activities of the Task-force have been developed and procurement is ongoing July, August Q 1, October November and Half year Fiscal Cash-flow report Cash flow reports were prepared and presented in the Cash Flow Committee and DDCP meetings for information and decision making.		
MDAs& LG Sensitized on Cash policies, procedures and guidelines	Participated in the Regional Local Governments Budget Consultative workshops and presented a paper on effective cash management, Commenced planning for the second training phase of MDAs win effective cash management with refining of the training content a head of the training in Q 3.		
Cash Plans for MDAs&LGS Consolidated.	78 Participants from 43 Central Government votes have been trained in effective Cash management and planning. Consolidated monthly cash flow plans submitted by MDAs/LGs, Continued refining the cash plan template in a bid to produce reliable cash plans. Preparations are underway to train all votes in preparation of accurate and reliable cash plans		
Strategy for management of Surplus balances prepared.			
Investment Funds Accounts monitored			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Staff denied VISA to attend the Integrated Financial Management systems and strategy course in the United Kingdom

Unavailability of Data from the source departments

Total	675,672
Wage Recurrent	144,706
Non Wage Recurrent	530,966
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	675,672
Wage Recurrent	144,706
Non Wage Recurrent	530,966
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Development assistance policy , coordination and monitoring	Stakeholder consultations conducted with Development Partners, Sectors and MDAs e.g. WB, ADB, MoJCA, MoWT, Green Climate Fund, Adaptation Fund, Climate Investment Fund and with Development Partners like IFAD, EU, Belgium, Germany, DFID and MDAs such as OPM, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development etc with a view of agreeing on the priority investments to be undertaken Draft Development Cooperation Report prepared Official Development Assistance (ODA) on the literature review Finalized	Item	Spent
Report on external resources generated Mobilization of External resources		211101 General Staff Salaries	164,922
		211103 Allowances	53,754
		221003 Staff Training	133,447
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,515
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	11,562
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	116,535
		221010 Special Meals and Drinks	13,524
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	21,600
		221012 Small Office Equipment	16,029
	External flows received and aligned to Uganda development priorities	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,862
		222001 Telecommunications	6,046
	Literature review on Development Cooperation Report finalized	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	61,013
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	92,800
	Quarterly project coordinators meeting for World Bank funded projects held in liaison with World Bank Country Office.	227001 Travel inland	62,676
		227002 Travel abroad	159,761
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	57,816
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	25,567
	Report on Public Debt, Guarantees, other Financial Liabilities and Grants for Financial Year 2017/18 prepared and finalized for printing.		

1. 56 Development Partner missions

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

served including; IFAD, World Bank, IDB, ADB, Japan. South Korea. Germany, AFD, French Development Agency Islamic Development Bank for projects such as Albertine Regional Sustainable Development Project, Markets and Agricultural Trade Improvement Project II (MATIP-II) etc.

2. 08 Development Partner Portfolio review meetings held for example with UNDP, ADB etc. and two quarterly project coordinators meetings held for World Bank

3. 17 Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs prepared for new loan requests e.g loan request for the Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfer Programme, Strengthening Social Risks Management and Gender Based Violence Prevention and Response Project, Loan for the Construction of the Kabale International Airport, Construction of the Kapchorwa Suam-Kitale Road cabinet paper for the support to agriculture value chain development project worth USD 79.95M from ADB , Cabinet paper for a supplementary loan financing to support Kampala Sanitation Program Phase 1 from ADF.

4. 17 Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development partners e.g Financing Agreement for Support to the Integrated Water Resource Management in the Upper Nile Water Management Zone Project with DANIDA, Financing Agreements for the NELSAP Supplementary loan with the African Development Bank. Conducted 14 field monitoring visits e.g for the Albertine Regional Sustainable Project, the Community Agricultural Infrastructure Improvement Programme Project 3 ,Vegetable Oil Development Project 2 financed by IFAD, Uganda Support to Municipal Infrastructure Development Disbursement triggers of donor funded projects monitored with a view of ensuring that projects are declared effective in a timely manner

5. Conducted 8 field monitoring visits e.g for the Agriculture Cluster Development Project, Dry Lands integrated Development Project and Restoration of Livelihoods in the Northern Region (PRELNOR financed by World Bank, IDB and IFAD.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	1,009,428
		Wage Recurrent	164,922
		Non Wage Recurrent	844,506
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

Coordination of regional cooperation Report on the outcomes of regional engagements Sustained government member to regional organizations	Attended 9 regional meetings ,attended and coordinated regional cooperation agenda at the EAC, African Union, ACP-EU Cooperation, COMESA, UNFCCC Climate Change Conference e.g EAC - Meeting of the Sectoral Council On Trade, Industry, Finance And Investment in Arusha, Tanzania; 36th Meeting of the Council of Ministers , Kampala, Uganda; and 7th Meeting of the Continental Free Trade Area Negotiating Forum in Addis Abba in Ethiopia, 10th meeting of Continental free trade area (CFTA) in Kigali etc. Regional projects and programmes effectively coordinated e.g the Regional Integration Implementation Programme Phase Two, Great Lake Trade, Facilitation Project Membership fees and subscription for Regional bodies paid e.g membership fee under the EAC	Item	Spent
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	39,355
		227002 Travel abroad	402,862

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	442,217
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	442,217
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,451,645
Wage Recurrent	164,922
Non Wage Recurrent	1,286,723
<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Development of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020	Preparation of the National Indicative Program is in the final stages of approval	Item	Spent
Development of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020	National Indicative Program (NIP) 2014-2020 was approved and implementation is expected to begin	211103 Allowances	174,000
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	221003 Staff Training	150,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	150,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	101,000
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	75,000
		227001 Travel inland	200,000
		227002 Travel abroad	225,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	75,000
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Partnership Agreements Following the final review of the Sector Reform Contract under Accountability and JLOs sector, Sector Reform Contracts worth 66Mln Euros for the Justice and Accountability sector were signed. Evaluation of proposals for the Technical Assistance to Justice & Accountability Reform Programme going. Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF		
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented;Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry;Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP,Institutional Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented;Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry;Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP,Institutional	Following a number of evaluations, the following contracts were awarded; - Start up Programme Estimates for the Market Oriented and Environmentally Sustainable Beef Industry and the Aqua Culture Value Chain were signed and will be implemented by MAAIF. - Contract for the Technical Assistance for the Development Initiative for Northern Uganda amounting to 3.9Mln Euro was also finalised and awarded. - 4 Contracts under the Institutional Capacity Building to the Transport Sector were also signed and contracts were awarded Ie TA to MoWT, TA to URF, TA to UNRA and TA to the Local Construction Industry. The Kapiringisa National Rehabilitation Center Project to support delivery of services to juvenile prisoners was also launched Signature of the Start-Up Programme Estimate for the Support to NAO was also signed by MoFPED and NAO Finalization of the Terms of Reference for the Mark-up Programme. Start up Programme Estimates for the Market Oriented and Environmentally Sustainable Beef Industry and the Aqua Culture Value Chain are in the final phase of implementation by MAAIF, Multi-annual Programme Estimates are being prepared for approval. Evaluation of proposals for the TAs for Justice & Accountability Reform and Mark-up Programme going.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	1,150,000
		GoU Development	100,000
		External Financing	1,050,000
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,150,000
		GoU Development	100,000
		External Financing	1,050,000
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Spent
• An Evaluation of Selected Sectors Results Attributed to Official Development Assistance (ODA) to Uganda: (2000-2012) supported II. Development of Belgo-Study and Expert Fund manuals for application requirements, implementation issues, and an M&E tool and procurement documents to streamline the day to day operations of the facility.	ODA on the literature review was finalized and awaiting implementation3 Steering Committee Meetings held Five study proposals designed and are under implementationConclusion, Validation and Publishment of the Uganda Country Study for the Review of the EAC Customs Union, Common External Tariffs Report Awaiting submission to Cabinet and Parliament for approva	
• Uganda Country Study for the Review of the EAC Customs Union Common External Tariff-at Zero draft stage supported• A Study to Develop a Framework for the Harmonization of National Teachers' Training Colleges Curriculum with the Revised Lower Secondary School Curriculum, Assessment and Examination Reform supported• An Evaluation of Technical Assistance to Uganda and Development of a Technical Assistance Policy supported	221002 Workshops and Seminars 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	90,000 71,822

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	161,822
GoU Development	161,822
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	161,822
GoU Development	161,822

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

Public Spending and Service Delivery Report FY 2017/18	Second draft PSSD report for FY 2017/18 finalised	Item	Spent
Annual Economic Performance Report, FY 2016/17	Final draft AEPR FY 2016/17 under review	211101 General Staff Salaries	95,698
Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18	Q1 and Q2 updates of the Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18 completed	211103 Allowances	18,229
Background to the Budget 2018/19	Sectoral Developments and Reforms for Q1 to Q3 finalised.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	4,100
National Development Web-portal		221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,732
High-Level Policy Forum, 2017		221003 Staff Training	151,038
Media Briefs		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,608
Management Notes	Zero draft BTTB for FY 18/19 prepared.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	23,987
National Budget Framework Paper FY 2018/19	Web Portal cleared for test phase	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,504
	Forum deferred	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,254
	Media Briefs are produced on demand.	222001 Telecommunications	2,630
	Three Management notes prepared.	222002 Postage and Courier	500
	Output is a one off Q2 deliverable	227001 Travel inland	70,826
		227002 Travel abroad	9,169
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	28,250
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,270
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	310

Reasons for Variation in performance

Report overtaken by unforeseen urgent assignments.

Total	440,103
Wage Recurrent	95,698
Non Wage Recurrent	344,405
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Poverty Status Report 2018	Stakeholder Consultations for Multi	Item	Spent
Sustainable Development Report 2018	Dimensional Poverty report conducted.	211103 Allowances	55,143
MDA Service Delivery Catalogue	TORs for local and international	221002 Workshops and Seminars	20,490
MDA Service Delivery Catalogue	consultants for Poverty Measurement in	221003 Staff Training	153,554
Policy Notes	Uganda finalised	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and	22,161
	TORs for consultant finalised.	Binding	
	Updated SDG Indicator matrix finalised.	221012 Small Office Equipment	689
	MDA Service Delivery Catalogue	222001 Telecommunications	1,930
	updated.	222002 Postage and Courier	845
	100% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	206,193
	updated.	227001 Travel inland	29,287
	MDA Service Delivery Catalogue under	227002 Travel abroad	19,894
	compilation.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	28,200
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,365
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment	689
		& Furniture	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Report overtaken by urgent unforeseen assignments.
Stakeholder requirements including Top Management guidance

	Total	544,441
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	544,441
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Investor Handbook 2017	Procurement process for 2017 Investor	Item	Spent
Private Sector Development Report 2018	handbook ongoing	211103 Allowances	18,227
	First draft Private Sector Development	221002 Workshops and Seminars	14,183
	Report 2018 prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and	11,455
		Binding	
		221012 Small Office Equipment	1,180
		222001 Telecommunications	5,430
		222002 Postage and Courier	1,400
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	79,214
		227001 Travel inland	13,223
		227002 Travel abroad	10,914
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	28,008
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,748
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment	594
		& Furniture	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Technical specifications of report were changed

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	188,576
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	188,576
		AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Population Development Services

		Item	Spent
Media Campaign on Population and Development (P&D)	The National Population Council initiated a media campaign themed "The Uganda We Want" to popularize the Demographic Dividend and this was done through informational materials and messages which were developed and produced in different languages depicting key strategic focus areas of interventions. These include:	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,415,718
State of Uganda Population Report 2017 IEC and Advocacy Materials	These include: i) Family planning ii) Child survival iii) Keeping girls in school iv) Planned urbanization and social protection	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,559,207
Population and Development (POPDEV) integration institutionalized at all levels of development planning and programming	The main objectives for the meeting which took place on the 29th of March 2018 at Imperial Royale Hotel therefore were:		
M&E Reports	• To undertake a review of existing messages with a view to fine tune them.		
Programme Coordination, Monitoring & Evaluation of the Population and Development	• To create and develop messages that will be used to produce radio announcements and programmes.		
State of World Population Report 2017 launch & Population Media Awards 2017	• To solicit partnership among stakeholders to join the campaign.		
3 NPC Strategic Frameworks developed and implemented			
-Demographic Dividend Road Map			
-NPC Strategic Plan			
-Revised NPP 2017			

The process for the development of the State of Uganda Population Report 2018 has started and is ongoing. Sourcing of the theme for the 18th Edition of the State of Uganda Population Report 2018 is underway and will be decided upon by the next upcoming stakeholders meeting. This same meeting that is upcoming is set to have submission for the chapter writers chosen as well.

Activity is ongoing, yet to be completed for dissemination to begin
NPC procured data handling equipment for town councils for CDOs/Planners that undertook training on POPDEV integration techniques, Harmonized database and orientation on POPDEV integration.

Data processing equipment (Central Processing Unit, Monitor and Ups) were

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

procured for 10 Town Councils.

The 10 computers were delivered, engraved and distributed to the selected town councils of Kabuyanda, Kaberebere, Zombo, Kasilo, Namayingo, Kijura, Mpondwe –Lhubiriha, Aduku, Hima and Semuto.

Monitoring teams assessed thirty lower Local Governments to find out their readiness and capacity to integrate POPDEV variables into their Development frameworks (Budgets & Plans); the functionality of their databases, and the extent of their readiness to assess POPDEV variables. The objectives of the activity were;

- To assess the readiness of the Districts, Municipal Councils and Town councils to carryout POPDEV Integration in their development Frameworks;
- To identify functional gaps and areas the LGs need support;
- Introduce the new LGs to concepts/materials for POPDEV Integration.

NPC formed two teams to assess the selected LGs on POPDEV Integration in the Town Councils of Serere, Kadunguru, Kidetok, Ngora, Katakwi, Kaberamaido, Bukedea, Sembabule, Mateete, Kanoni, Kalungu Lukaya, Kyamulibwa, Lwengo, Kyazanga, Kalongo, Agago, Pader, Lamwo, Padibe, Butalango, Nakaseke, Ngoma, Nakasongora, Kakooge, Kiboga, Bukomero, Lwamata, Kyankwanzi and Ntwetwe. This activity was conducted from February 19 – March 02, 2018.

A team from National Population Council led by the Director ICD travelled to Omoro and held a WPD preparatory meeting with the district leadership on March 19, 2018.

The meeting discussed the district contribution to WPD commemorations, preparing the venue for the national celebrations, population issues in the district, community projects, and the Population and Development newsletter and security considerations for hosting WPD commemorations.

It was confirmed that Omoro will be the host for this year's WPD 2018 celebrations on the 11th of July.

The National Population Council initiated

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

a media campaign themed “The Uganda We Want” to popularize the Demographic Dividend and this was done through informational materials and messages which were developed and produced in different languages depicting key strategic focus areas of interventions. These include:

- i) Family planning
- ii) Child survival
- iii) Keeping girls in school
- iv) Planned urbanization and social protection

The main objectives for the meeting which took place on the 29th of March 2018 at Imperial Royale Hotel therefore were:

- To undertake a review of existing messages with a view to fine tune them.
- To create and develop messages that will be used to produce radio announcements and programmes.
- To solicit partnership among stakeholders to join the campaign.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	3,974,925
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,974,925
AIA	0

Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Regional workshops on national child focus policy research	ten Newspaper articles and eight blogs produced.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	727,726
Regional workshops for the Business climate findings	1. Support to the MFPED on examining ways of Boosting Uganda’s Domestic Revenue Mobilization	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,545,521
National Pre-budget analysis workshop	2. As members of the Accountability Sector Economic Management & Resource Mobilisation technical working group, the Centre participated in the development of the work plan for FY2017/18 and review of the emerging issues in the National economy.		
Annual Agricultural forum on food security	3. Participation as discussant in the September 2017 Economic Growth Conference organized by MFPED and International Growth Centre (IGC).		
Press release and blogs on emerging issues	4. As members of the Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee we participated in the review of the report for mapping the Agriculture finance areas, agricultural products and services in Uganda.		
Technical support to Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies continued	5. Supported UBoS to conceptualize the		
Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and Legislators			
Internship opportunities to build capacity of young professionals			
Ten (10) Research reports produced to inform policy on;			
• Strategic intervention for higher & inclusive growth			
• Higher potential for generating employment areas			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

- Effective of on-going public finance reforms
 - Business climate Index
- Ten (10) policy briefs published to guide policy makers
- 2014 census thematic report on health as well as draft the 2016 Uganda Demographic Health Survey.
6. Participated in the drafting of background policy notes to feed into the 2018/19 Budget under the MoFPED.
 7. As members of the multi-institutional technical committee the Centre participated in the revision of the Poverty Measurement in Uganda.
 8. Reviewed and re-validating the 2016/2017 Uganda Poverty and Consumption Aggregate estimates.
 9. As members of the technical working group for Youth, the Centre contributed to the development of a strategy for Youth Employment in Agriculture.
 10. As a member of the National task force for the revision of the EAC Common external tariff, the Centre provided guidance to the National Consultant for the position of Uganda in EAC.
 11. As a member of the Technical Task force for the development & formulation of the National Industrial Development Policy, the Centre reviewed & support the Consultant developing the Policy.

Four (4) day STATA analysis capacity building aimed at strengthening evidence base for policy making. This was to support the Ministries, Departments and Agencies with participants from National Planning Authority, Ministry of Finance Planning & Economic Development, Uganda Bureau of Statistics and College of Business & Management Studies, Makerere. It was running from November 28 – December 01, 2017.

1. Hosted 4 undergraduate interns from Makerere University, Kyambogo University and Islamic University In Uganda universities during July-August 2017.

2. 1. Currently hosting one post-graduate intern from the department of agricultural economics (MUK) on a fellowship from the African Economic Research Consortium (November 2017-May 2018).

Seven research reports produced namely;

- 1.The Role of Economic Infrastructure in Promoting Exports of Manufactured Products: Trade Facilitation and Industrialisation in the EAC
2. Boosting Domestic Resource Mobilization in Uganda

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

3. Service delivery in refugee and host communities in Uganda: An equity Analysis.

4. Tobacco Control in Uganda: An analysis of the impact of taxation on consumption patterns.

5. The Need for Further Reforms in Pension Sector in Uganda: Implications and Policy Options

6..Draft report for fostering sustainable agro industrialisation agenda

7. Partnerships in the delivery of Universal Secondary Education

Ten policy briefs produced;

1. Policy Brief 93: Facilitating financial inclusion through promoting the use of mobile money as a saving avenue.

2. Policy Brief No. 94: Education, Marriage, Fertility and Work Choices of Young Women in Uganda.

3. Policy Brief 95: Uganda's Agricultural Sector at Crossroads: Is it a myth or a reality?

4.Policy Brief 96: Looming Long-term Economic Effect of Climate Change on Uganda's Coffee Industry"

5. Policy Brief 97: The Need for Further Reforms in Uganda's Public Sector Pension System

6. Policy Brief 98: Beyond Input distribution: Requirements for agricultural transformation in Uganda

7. Policy Brief 99 Enhancing the employment prospects of young people in Uganda

8. Policy Brief 100: Using taxation to control Tobacco consumption in Uganda

9. Fact Sheet 23: Linking the 2018/19 National Budget Framework paper to the National Development Plan II

10. Fact Sheet No 24. The 2018/19 Budget at a glance: Allocation to NDP II priority sectors and strategic Interventions

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 2,273,246

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,273,246
		AIA	0
Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management			
Uganda Railways Corporation (URC) - Post Concession Management	Held Meetings with URC to discuss the future of the MGR Passenger Service.	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	650,000
Review of Government Financial flows to support rationalization of public expenditure	Operational railway passenger services run by URC since February 2018.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	750,000
Public Private Partnership - Technical Support provided to Government Agencies	1. MFPED through KCCA provided URC funds to clear part of the arrears to RVR for extension of the Service to August 2017 (reconciled with undisputed concession fees for the freight services)		
Ensure Good Corporate and other operating systems in PE operations	Preparation of a Proposal for operation of the Service for a period of 5 years.		
Uganda Printing and Publishing Corporation (UPPC) - Revamped Corporation	Finalised Consultative meetings with Stakeholders and Initiated the disposal process URC's Disused Marine Vessels		
Kilembe Mines - Post Concession Management	Continued the review and compilation of data on subsidies to the PE sector up to June 2016		
Provision of Debt Management Support to PE s	1. A 3-half day PPP Capacity Building Workshop was held for Cabinet, Permanent Secretaries and Members of Parliament.		
Performance of the Public Enterprises Reform and Divestiture Policy Report	2. Supported the PPP Unit together with DFID and the World Bank in developing a PPP Fiscal Commitments and Contingent Liability Management Framework.		
Provision of support to partially divested PEs			
Provision of support to Office of the Prime Minister (OPM) in the evaluation of the relevance, efficiency, effectiveness and impact of Public Sector Organizations (PSOs) in Uganda			
Uganda Telecom Ltd - Re-capitalization of UTL	Updated the Board of Directors database and forwarded revised information to the Minister of Finance for noting.		
Entebbe Cold Storage Facility - Refurbished Facility	Negotiations are on going for a Joint –Venture Agreement between GoU and on Veridos Identity Solutions		
Uganda Airlines Corporation - Revived National Carrier	Court declined to grant an interim order to Tibet Hima which was expelled from the KML premises.		
Monitoring of Performance of Public Enterprises in accordance with Part III & IV of the PERD Act			
Liquidation Reports	Held Stakeholder consultations on the revamp of Kilembe Mines.		
Kinyara Sugar Works - Divestiture of Government shares (30%) in Kinyara and 19% shares sold to public through an IPO	Inter-Ministerial Group (MFPED, ME&MD and Attorney General's Office) set up to oversee the revamp of Kilembe Mines.		
Uganda Spinning Mills - Lira and Uganda Fisheries Ltd - Disposal of assets	Technical Working Committee (TWC) from MFPED, Attorney General's Office, ME&MD and KML to prepare a Position Paper on Kilembe Mines and advise the		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Inter-Ministerial Group on the quickest way to bring on obtain an investor/partner with GoU/KML.

TWC prepared a Position Paper on the Revamp of Kilembe Mines to the Inter-Ministerial Group.

Received unsolicited bid from potential bidders.

Reviewed PE Sector debt and devised workable strategies for debt settlement
Analysis of Data from different sectors on-going

Update of the report and its appendices on-going

Engaged the relevant stakeholders to address encroachment problem although still persisting. Allocation of land within ranches ongoing through MAAIF under an internal arrangement.

Monitored the activities of Uganda Livestock Industries with respect to securing of company's ranches and ongoing challenges due to encroachment and resolution of the company's governance gaps.

Facilitated the completion of valuation of Uganda Sees Ltd assets in Masindi and Kisindi. Followed up with the Concessionaire to maintain assets.
Participated in activities of the evaluation sub-committee under the Directorate of Monitoring and Evaluation under OPM in the review of the consultant's finding on the Performance of 30 Public Sector Organisations

Supported CAA & MoWT in the preparation activities of the refurbishment and eventual divestiture of the facility

Prepared draft PE sector monitoring report for period ending June 2017

Reviewed the performance of MNSL, UWA, NVPPCL, UDBL, USL, UPL, NFA, NMS, UTB, UCDA, UETCL, and prepared monitoring reports to the Hon. Min. of Finance.

Provided PE performance indicators data for FY 16/17 to consultants of IMF reviewing PE sector performance to devise improved performance strategies for the PE sector.

Prepared brief to MFPED on status of Uganda Livestock Industries in response to issues raised by the Parliamentary

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Committee on Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries regarding its existence and mandate

Provided information and facilitated the signing of key documentation on the registration of shareholders of Housing Finance Bank in accordance with Bank of Uganda requirements.

Followed up on the transfer of NHIL to UDC per the guidance of Solicitor General which still awaits implementation. Coordinating with Official Receiver to finalize the UEB liquidation report

Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for USML's residual properties

Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for UFEL's residual properties

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,400,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,400,000
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

		Item	Spent
Ease of Doing Business Annual Report	Data for domesticated index collected.		
Value Chains/Cluster Reports		263106 Other Current grants (Current)	562,044
PIRT and other High-level policy Reports.	Conducted EOS survey for Global Competitiveness Index.	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	531,442
Business Licensing Reforms	First draft Value Chain Report finalised		
Implementation of NSPDS) Benchmark actions	Populated input into PIRT matrix.		
Firm Level Competitiveness Reports	Coordinated and participated in sectoral thematic meetings		
Private Sector Growth Models	Action plan for RIA activities agreed on by stakeholders.		
Competitiveness Report	Held inaugural PSWG.		
National Competitiveness Forum			
	Finalised Cabinet Memo on NSPSD Franchising and Enterprise Status reports developed to feed into MSME Annual Performance Report.		
	N/A		
	N/A		
	Venue booked and resource persons confirmed.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

No scheduled issues to be addressed.
Report changed from Global Competitiveness report to National Business Climate report.
Report subsumed by National Business Climate Report
Report subsumed by State of Enterprise Development Report

Total 1,093,485

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,093,485
		AIA	0

Output: 56 Business Development Services

		Item	Spent
1000 MSMEs advised on Business Development	Business Management trainings covering HRM, SME governance, Financial Management conducted with 460 participants. This is in response to the needs identified among MSMEs and also challenges identified by banks among their clients.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	779,300
5000 Households members equipped with skills to start enterprises		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	670,700
400 Start up entrepreneurs trained on handling business growth challenges	382 MSME attending business management trainings covering record keeping, Quality management, corporate governance, Customer care and financial management.		
Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW)	Business skills' mentoring was conducted for Northern Karamoja Business Forums in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts with 81 participants (SMES).		
	27th Aug to 1st Sept 2017 1,300 household members received entrepreneurship training for startups (BEST) training in Kumi. 555 of the participants were female and 40% youth 35 years and below. 24 participants were above 70 years of age. The overall objective is help participants appreciate entrepreneurship as an oprtion and give them skills to start businesses. The demand for this service is still very high. 275 slum dwellers in Bwaise, Katwe, Kisenyi underwent entrepreneurship training in their different locations. 65% of the participants were female. 140 SMEs equipped with entrepreneurial skills to grow their enterprises. These are development mineral miners dealing in sand, clay, aggregate and dimensional stones. Value chain analysis of the sector was done. 74% of participants were male as this sector is dominated by men. 716 attended the SME Forum at UMA show ground under the theme "Gaining a Competitive Age."		
	26th to 30th March, 30 Youth, 43% female were equipped with entrepreneurship skills in Moyo.		
	Business skills and capacity building training for Northern Karamoja Business Forums conducted in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts from 18-29 July 2017		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

attracting 81 participants. 31 (38%) were female. From 22 Jan - 10 March 2018, 31 SACCOS and CBOs (192 participants, 130 Male and 62 female) were mentored in marketing and use of micro credit for marketing. These participants were from West Nile, Bunyoro, and Rwenzori and Kisoro regions. 88 SMEs in the development sector mentored and supported to develop their business Meeting with other institutions in promotion of Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW). These included ICPAU, KiBo Foundation, UIRI, Junior Achievement, Innovation Village, NFT, NITA, Junior Achievement. The GEW is celebrated world over in the 3rd week of November.

The global Entrepreneurship Week was celebrated with 55 partners who participated in GEW 2017. These included institutions like ICPAU, URA, and Innovation Village. 14 SMEs exhibited at the workshop.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,450,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,450,000
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

		Item	Spent
Investment promotion	Mobilized 50 Jua Kali Exhibitors to participate in the 18th Jua kali/Nguvu Exhibition in Bujumbura- Burundi	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,438,780
Investor Database	Exhibited during the Launch of the Deloitte SME Service attended by 80 SMEs Participated in the CII conclave exhibition at Munyonyo 20th -21st Nov.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,250,000
Invest in Uganda Web portal and Social Media Platform	2017 52 companies exhibited Participated in one meeting which prepared the Trade and Investment Report 2016 for the EAC		
Uganda Investment Authority Annual Report FY 2017/18			
Facilitation of licensed investors	1 Regional Exhibition held in Uganda		
PIRT Technical Working Groups Reports	1 Regional Exhibition held in Uganda		
Investor of the Year Awards Event			
Annual Investor Survey Report FY 2017/18			
One Stop Centre			
Investment Projects licensed			
Investor Mobilisation			
Promotional Materials (200,000 brief investment guides, 10,000 copies of bankable projects)	Attended an EAC meeting of experts on investment promotion and private sector development from 20th to 21st March, 2018 at the Laico Regency Hotel in Nairobi, Kenya. It was attended by experts from Partner States Ministries and from Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs) from all the EAC Partner States		
	UIA participated in 3 regional / meetings		
	108 companies provided with aftercare		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

services

639 Projects Monitored

474 new potential investor companies targeted and communication initiated

160 New contacts made ICT - 100, Online tourism and forming a Private Equity firm – 2, New contacts targeted in Mauritius – 50, New targets in Europe targeting tourism – 10, Packaging - 40 new companies based in India, China, Turkey, Mauritius and Germany

29 PIRT Technical working group meetings and (I) main meeting with H.E The President were held

2 regional forums held in Kampala and Greater Mukono region District Investment Committees were created in the districts of Kasese, Ntoroko, Bundibugyo, Kamwenge, Kabarole, Kyenjojo and Kyegegwa. 9 Meetings held were held with DICs in the Rwenzori region 300 business people trained in entrepreneurship skills 600 MSMEs profiled in Mukono 5 Clusters were developed in Mukono District. i.e Metal Fabrication, Milling and Poultry & Animal Feeds

1 EAC meeting on preparation of Trade & Investment Report 2017 was attended in Kampala 6-9 Mar 2018

431 Investors facilitated at the UIA help desk.

579 new potential investor companies targeted and communication initiated

9 targeted companies were converted to licensed investments.

95 inward business missions facilitated above the 75 missions envisaged for the three quarters 67 inward business missions facilitated above the 50 missions envisaged for the two quarters 4 companies incorporated and/or licensed

3 outward missions to promote investment: a) Kenya-Uganda Cross Border Investment and Trade Expo 2018 b) The CII Industrial training from 25th March - 3rd April, 2018. The training program includes attendance of the Conclave sessions and taking part in B2Bs c) A multi stakeholder delegation, coordinated by the Office of the Prime Minister, comprising UIA visited

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

HUNAN province between 13th and 16th March 2018.

1000 Brief Guides to Investing in Uganda were printed to facilitate the events and visiting delegations 100 copies of the Bankable Projects Hand book 2017/18 were developed and printed to urgently facilitate strategic delegations that visited Uganda at H.E. the President's invitation to explore bankable projects 1,200 copies of the investment profile were published and have been uploaded online for website access.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,688,780
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,688,780
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

		Item	Spent
Private Sector Free Zones Developed	6 site inspections were carried out to		
Competitive Business Environment for	Simba Gold Refinery and Jinja Free Zone	264101 Contributions to Autonomous	6,359,485
Free Zones Enhanced	3 Customs compliance visits to Free	Institutions	
Institutional Framework and	Zones areas completed 5 Private Free	264102 Contributions to Autonomous	992,640
Collaborative efforts with Partner	Zones declared -3 site inspections in	Institutions (Wage Subventions)	
Agencies strengthened	potential private Free Zone areas		
Free Zone licenses issued	completed. - 5 Customs compliance visits		
Public Free Zones mapped and gazetted	to Free Zones areas completed		
	1 Private Free Zone declared		
	- 11 Factory Inspections to existing Free		
	Zones		
	-13 meetings held with MDAs to discuss		
	the Fiscal Incentives for Free Zones,		
	Amendment of the Free Zones Law to		
	cover Special Economic Zones, VAT		
	Refunds on inputs during the construction		
	phase, increase EPZ threshold on sales		
	from 20% and streamlining customs		
	operations in Free Zones		
	New Incentives to cover Free Zones have		
	been incorporated in Tax Amendment		
	Bills 2018/19		
	Free Zones (Fees) Regulations were		
	reviewed and re-submitted to MoFPED		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Application and Licencing Module for Free Zones developed under the Electronic Single Window
Inspection tool/template for Operators developed

Annual update of the Budget Speech
Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2016/17 completed
Management note on the Economic Development Strategy update finalized
Web-portal content under review
Desk Review research completed
Policy on the UNHPC results produced
Proposed additional incentives for Free Zones prepared and submitted to MFPED
Free Zones Operations Manual approved by the Board
Research proposal was prepared and submitted to Development Partner
Proposals for funding Jinja, Kasese & Entebbe prepared and submitted to Development Partners
13 stakeholder meetings and workshops attended
Featured in 3 Print Media news Articles & 5 TV and Radio broadcasts
6 Group inward missions/delegations hosted from Zanzibar, South Africa, India, Qatar, Iran and Mauritius.
7 Walk-ins potential developers engaged

Midterm Review Report of Strategic Plan 2015/16-2019/20 prepared

MoU signed with TMEA for development of Trade and Investment Hub/ Jinja Free Zone
Staff training in Customs and International Trade conducted
Investor Support Officer, and a Driver recruited.
Financial Management System – Navision Dynamics installed
FY2016/17 Annual Accounts submitted to the Accountant General and Office of the Auditor General.
ICT Strategic Plan developed
Risk Management Framework developed
Station wagon procured
5 Developer's Licences issued
4 Operators Licences issued
Environment guidelines for Free Zones printed and disseminated

Re-Advertised in the Print media for the Procurement of Land in Entebbe
Terms of Reference for the Feasibility Study, Environment Impact Assessment and Master Plan finalised

Terms of Reference for Boundary Opening/ Survey, chain link fencing and installation of Border markets completed

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.**QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter**

-1 Interagency meeting with MDAs to Fast-track Nilus Free Zone held and Policy for acquisition and allocation of land developed. Specifications for procurement of land in Entebbe developed Terms of Reference of the Pre-feasibility and Feasibility Study developed. Inspected 5-acre land offered by Civil Aviation Authority at the Airport for the development of a Free Port. Deed Prints for 20-acre land in Soroti obtained. Draft MoU under review by Trademark East Africa to develop a Free Zone in Jinja Koboko district offered 78.2770 hectares of land for the development of a Free Zone. -2 Inter-agency meetings held with MDAs discuss the Procurement of land in Entebbe and address issues faced by the licensed Flower Companies Advert for the Procurement of Land in Entebbe was run in the Newspaper Pre-feasibility Study undertaken for land in Entebbe -1 Site inspection undertaken to M/s Pearl Flowers Limited MoU signed with Trademark East Africa to develop a Trade and Investment Hub/ Free Zone in Jinja Koboko district offered 78.2770 hectares of land for the development of a Free Zone Lease Agreements signed with Uganda Investment Authority for acquisition of land in Kasese and Soroti

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

3 Applicants for Developer's licences await pronouncement of 10-year tax holiday

Site inspections depend on the number of new Applicants. UFZA received 2 Applicants in Quarter 3

Activity re-scheduled for Quarter 4

Evaluations of Applicants is ongoing. Licences will be issued in Quarter 4
Pre-feasibility Study for proposed Free Zone in Koboko district not undertaken due to lack of funding.

Meeting for negotiation and signing Agreements with Civil Aviation Authority for development of a Free Port Zone at the Airport was deferred to Q4

Total	7,352,125
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	7,352,125
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 59 NEC Services

	Item	Spent
Enhance food crop production that will ultimately result in food security	Bush clearing works on 2015 acres at NALI completed.	
Provision of Corporate services to NEC subsidiaries		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Production, sale and marketing of bottled natural mineral water	Carried out Due diligence of investors in Germany with interests in revamping the NEC Pharmaceutical plant.	1,000,000
Sustainable provision of high grade slaughter cattle for export abattoirs		
Provision of construction and engineering services	Maintained infrastructure and human resources of the Corporation.	
Provision of affordable agricultural equipment to promote agricultural mechanization	- Routine supervision and monitoring of projects under the NEC subsidiaries	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Production of hardware products and provision of specialized services.	<p>undertaken.</p> <p>Increased production capacity by starting a 2nd night production shift.</p>
	<p>Acquired a new turbidity meter for quality assurance.</p>
	<p>Range rehabilitation works including pasture development for livestock farm at NALI done on 1920 acres.</p> <p>- 5 Staff blocks and toilet at Luwero Industries Ltd in Nakasongola completed.</p> <p>- Completed embankment protection works at CMI headquarters. - An MOU between the Contractor (CHEC) and NEC was signed. This has formalized NEC's partnership in the joint implementation of the SGR project. - 10 NEC Engineers flagged off for 6 months railway engineering course at Shijiazhuang Tiedao University in China as part of building human capacity for the project.</p> <p>Construction of 50 Km ring road and access roads on 9 Sq. miles of Kyankwanzi government ranch. - Commenced the construction of water intake works at the project site. - Construction of a fence around the farm. - Site clearance (120 acres) of a solar power park at Kabulasoke –Gomba District. - Facility management services for UICT premises with UCC.</p> <p>Machinery & Equipment sold;</p> <p>- 2 units of ITM 285-2WD/75HP Tractor</p> <p>- 01 unit of PTO driven Sprinkler irrigation set</p> <p>- 01 unit of fertilizer applicator</p> <p>- 01 unit of piton TP 200 Power Sprayer</p>
	<p>- Routine Demonstration and training on operation and maintenance of sold machinery & equipment carried out.</p>
	<p>Workshop Tools and Equipment purchased.</p>
	<p>ITM299-4WD/82HP tractor. -01 unit</p> <p>3/bottomed plough 01 unit disc harrow -</p> <p>Demonstration and training on operation and maintenance of newly acquired Tractors and Sprayer in Erute-Lira District, Purongo-Nwoya and Kisozi-Gomba District. - In a bid to promote tractor use, the company exhibited at Farmers' Clinic organized by the Daily Monitor in Mbarara and Kabanyolo-Kampala. - Exhibited at the URA Tax payer's appreciation week Kololo-Kampala. Routine Maintenance Services were carried out on Tractors and Machinery in various locations across the country. Procurement process for</p>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Workshop Tools and Equipment initiated.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Works at the project site halted. Evaluation by the project consultant ongoing for the approval of more funds.

Anticipated contracts not awarded.

No contractual commitments made.

Marketing and Sale of bottled mineral water not achieved due to budgetary constraints.

Total	1,000,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,000,000
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	22,405,682
Wage Recurrent	95,698
Non Wage Recurrent	22,309,984
<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Project: 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

Outputs Funded

Output: 55 Industrial Infrastructure Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Industrial Park roads maintained	The Contract for the Maintenance of Bweyogerere Industrial Estate, Soroti and KIBP Roads was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.	Item 242003 Other	Spent 2,620,000
Identification of land for Industrial Parks			
Master plan and Environmental Impact Assessment study for	Bid documents for the Completion of water supply pipework at Soroti Industrial and Business Park and Renovation of KIBP sent out to selected bidders.		
Opening of roads undertaken in industrial parks			
Extension of power in Kampala Industrial Business Park undertaken	Work plan for the technical team for the Identification of land for acquisition for establishment of Industrial Parks prepared The Contract for the Opening of Roads at Kampala Industrial and Business Park to gravel level (4km) was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature. The Contract for the Extension of industrial Power Supply to selected sites in KIBP, Namanve) was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature. The Contract for the Maintenance of Luzira Industrial Estate Roads was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Awaiting finalization of the procurement

Total	2,620,000
GoU Development	2,620,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	2,620,000
GoU Development	2,620,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1003 African Development Foundation

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
<p>Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening. Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening. Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. Jobs created/sustained SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.</p> <p>SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.</p>	<p>Five projects valued at UGX 1,687,287,295 were identified, developed and funded. The projects are: Kitagagata Mixed Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 320,371,436 located in Sheema District; Kyazanga Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 337,799,408 located in Lwengo District; Community Development (CODE) valued at UGX 355,616,000 located in Kasese District; Joint Energy and Environmental Project (JEEP) valued at 350,244,000 located in Kalangala District; and Kibinge Coffee Farmers Cooperative Society Limited Located in Masaka District. A sixth project was identified, approved and developed but not yet obligated by the close of the quarter. The project is Zirowe Agali Awamu Agri-Business Training Association (ZAABTA) valued at UGX 898,000,000 located in Luwero District. Four other projects valued at UGX 3.208 billion were identified and approved for funding.</p> <p>Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased. A total of 15,328 jobs will be created/sustained when the approved projects are funded. Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>1,900,110</p>

Reasons for Variation in performance

The main reason for not achieving the quarter's targets was the change in the process of identifying and approving the projects for funding. The call for proposal that was sent out in November 2017 resulted in over 600 applications. The review of applications and the screening of the selected applicants took longer than expected. We however expect to meet and even exceed the year's targets as a good number of projects have been identified and approved.

Total	1,900,110
GoU Development	1,900,110
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,900,110
GoU Development	1,900,110
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

To provide matching grants to beneficiaries for implementing business development services. Strengthen business registration institutions and processes, Implementing capacity building activities for URSB and other relevant regulatory agencies staff, develop and implement an information, education & communication strategy (IECS). To develop labour force for the tourism sub-sector, To strengthen the capacity of the MTWA, HTTI, UWA and UTB staff, Tourism product planning, packaging and promotion. Enhancing the capacity of PSFU to manage MGF, implementing business development services, providing T/A & Grants for business development

Recruited Consultants (Manager MGF and Business Advisers) in place and retooling and office provision, office equipment's, motor vehicles, and furniture provided. • Short Term Consultant for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017. • Procurement process for construction of UBFC was concluded and contract signed on 15/11/2017. Site meeting with the constructor was conducted on 9/1/2018 and site handed over on 11/1/2018 and ground breaking took place on the 1/2/2018. The contract for Consultancy to undertake Construction Supervision was signed. Recruitment of Clerk of Works was concluded and the officer reported and is now working. EDMS consultant provided implementation support and maintenance of the developed system. • Consultancy supporting URSB in developing specifications and TORs for an Online Business Registration was concluded and bidding document produced and submitted to IDA for approval. • Consultancy on Standard Cost Model for Business Licensing Reforms concluded. • Contract for building contractor for UHTTI Hotel signed on 6/3/2018. • Contract for Consultant to undertake Construction Supervision signed on the 7/3/2018. • Contract for TA for UHTTI signed and consultant reported on the 5/3/2018. • The Clerk of Works for Construction of UHTTI reported to work on the 19/3/2018. • The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was signed and delivery being awaited. • MoTWA continued to undertake capacity assessment of the Ministry and related Agencies internally. • The busses were launched on the 9/1/2018. Over UGX 22 million raised by the busses since launch. • Ugandan Team supported to undertake a bench marking study in Kenya and Rwanda in preparation for the actual design of TMIS. • Ugandan delegation supported to undertake a MICE exhibition in Barcelona Spain in November 2017 as well as a Uganda's participation in Meetings Africa Expo in South Africa. • In Barcelona, the Ugandan delegation conducted

Item	Spent
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	357,963
211103 Allowances	50,000
221001 Advertising and Public Relations	453,357
221002 Workshops and Seminars	941,269
221003 Staff Training	226,750
221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	95,902
221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	29,167
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	237,213
222001 Telecommunications	189,644
222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	3,421,820
223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	308,311
223005 Electricity	25,431
223006 Water	6,984
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2,820,704
225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	2,295,670
226001 Insurances	512,270
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	49,344
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	85,854
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,750
228004 Maintenance – Other	33,741

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

121 meetings with the various prospective buyers, out of which 54 leads worth over US \$ 5,000,000 have a potential of materializing in the next two years. Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided • Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to December 2017. March 2018 report being drafted • External Audit of the project undertaken and unqualified report received. • Implementation Support Mission of the project undertaken from the 10/10/2017 to 16/10/2017. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins. • Project supplements produced and published in national newspapers. • Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings. Maintained the projects website. • Reviewed project early results. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	12,145,145
GoU Development	400,000
External Financing	11,745,145
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	28,489,804
GoU Development	400,000
External Financing	28,089,804
AIA	0

Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Spent
National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy developed;	211101 General Staff Salaries	75,460
Stakeholders sensitised and consulted on Policy and regulatory framework for Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT);	211103 Allowances	82,830
Annual Performance Report on Financial Services produced;	227001 Travel inland	71,578
Financial Services Symposium		
National Financial Inclusion Strategy approved and implemented;		
Regulations for the Anti Money Laundering (Amendment) law developed and issued;		
Conducted the desk reviews and developed the Concept notes, the Road map on the National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process and Formulation of the National Financial Sector Development Strategy commence;		
Finalized the TOR for the IIC, proposed outline of the Strategy developed and prepared the first draft strategy.		
Facilitated engagements with the Financial Action Task Force/International Cooperation Review and ESAAMLG. In		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Compliance to AML/CFT Policies and Laws monitored;
National performance benchmarks for Financial services developed;

Q2 the Department facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions.

Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.

Undertook Monitoring and Evaluation on Financial Inclusion in Uganda; SACCO Performance, and Microfinance Policy. Carried out identification and assessment of the readiness of large Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) to come under the Microfinance Deposit – Taking Institutions Act, 2003; MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs) and activities to establish the Progress towards Financial Inclusion in Uganda. Contributions to the Half year progress report FY 2017/18 and the Annual performance report for 2016/17. And also Consolidated FSD FY 2017/18 Half Year Economic Performance Report. Held the Preparatory Meetings of the Financial Services Symposium

AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations. Populated a questionnaire by the Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) on study on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing of proceeds from procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG Region.

Two (2) Inter- Institutional Committee on the Financial Inclusion Meetings were held to review the Financial Inclusion Strategy. The National Financial Inclusion Strategy will be launched on the 26th October 2017. In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017-2022.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

The Ministry and BoU has commenced Implementation of the NFIS by developing Action Plan for FY 2017/18 and FY 2018/19.

Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. One Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations. During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA.

Organized and supported the hosting of the FATF/ICRG A/ME RRG onsite visit to Uganda which reviewed the Effectiveness of Uganda's AML/CF Regime. Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF Compliance Document. Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process.

Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.

Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the large MFIs that were to be considered under MDI amendment Act, 2003. Carried out Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping Exercise. Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model in Uganda. Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged. Also carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity and a field activity in Soroti to assess Institutional Preparedness for Agency Banking.

Attended the CGAP-FSDU Roundtable meetings / dialogues on Digital Financial Inclusion and meeting organized by UCA on Revival of the cooperatives Bank

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	229,868
Wage Recurrent	75,460
Non Wage Recurrent	154,408
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Spent
MDI Act (2003) amended; National Payment Systems Bill enacted; Approved National Payment Systems Policy disseminated and implemented; Approved National Payment Systems Policy disseminated and implemented; Agricultural Finance Policy developed; Regulations for the Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued; Regulations for the Capital Markets (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued; Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017 developed and issued; Regulations for the Insurance law developed and issued; Regulations for the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization law developed and issued;	Developed the principles for the proposed amendments and on 30th October, 2017, Cabinet passed these principles for amendment of the MDI Act, 2003. Subsequently the ministry draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC for legal drafting. Finalized the drafted Cabinet Memorandum on the Principal on the National Payment System Policy and Bill. Currently the bill is being drafted. Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law. National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet and the Department is drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Currently the bill is being drafted. In Q3, the National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet and the Department is drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Currently the bill is being drafted. Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011. In Q3, finalized the	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 172,613

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

draft Cabinet Memorandum on the Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange Act and the Electronic Transactions Act, 2011 and drafted the Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018 and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment) Bill, 2018.

Four (4) were held and the Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping Report has been validated by the stakeholders. An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in Agriculture financing. Continued with sensitization on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme to Luwero District farmers and Kasolo Foundation in Kyotera District in Q3.

In December, 2017, the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazetting. In Q3 Department facilitated the publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 in the Gazette. Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo. Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi

Some sets of draft Regulations for the Capital Markets (Amendment) Act, 2016 are in place and the process is ongoing Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy. Engaged the CMA about the progress of issuing regulations to operationalize the 2016 CMA Act. Held series of meetings with CMA and USE to find measures to improve listing and also discussed a

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

proposal that is being developed to establish a Deals Flow Facility, in partnership with DFID through FSDA. As a way forward, USE was requested to submit a proposal for an initiative to prepare companies for listing.

Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazetting.

The Department attended the Apex meeting of the FMDC and some Policy Recommendations by the committee were raised such as; Appropriate regulation and supervision of National Development Financial Institutions by the BoU, Reforms in the ACF, Development of a comprehensive local currency Capitalization Strategy for the development Finance Cluster in Uganda, Development of a movable Property Security Rights Legislation, where the Bill is ready for submission to Parliament. (provide for Electronic Collateral Registry), Establish a legal regulatory framework to deal with unclaimed financial assets, Creation of a fund to consolidate all unclaimed financial assets, create unclaimed Assets register and Establishment of a credible Electronic Warehouse Receipt and Clearing System.

Draft Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2016 in place. Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings. Continued with the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. After the Launch of the Mapping Report, a core committee was selected to spearhead the drafting of the Agriculture Financing Policy and a series of meetings were held to come up with a draft Policy. Prepared a Cabinet memo on the status of implementation of the Agriculture Insurance Scheme. Followed up on the claims payment of the Agro- consortium and all claims from inception to December, 2017 were paid.

Consultation on the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill still ongoing Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

and gazeting. Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017. Participated in the formulation of the EAC Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region. In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials. Prepared a matrix on the sections of NSSF Act to be amended and presented to Top Management. Held discussions with representatives of URBRA on issues of regulating voluntary schemes. The issues that came out include the operational aspects of the voluntary scheme that are increasingly becoming a concern to the Sector Regulator.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	172,613
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	172,613
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Spent
National Microfinance Policy reviewed; Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; National Microfinance Policy updated; .	National Microfinance Policy reviewed was deferred to next quarter	
Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued; .	Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization workshops were undertaken	221002 Workshops and Seminars 62,257
Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy; .	Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country. Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect.	221003 Staff Training 80,197
Microfinance Forum activities held; .	Participated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain. Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up	
Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued; Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

of Non-Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Together with GIZ, Uganda Insurers Association and Swiss Re Alliance, organized Agriculture Insurance Training Workshop on Climate Risk Transfer Solutions as a capacity building seminar focusing in detail on the strategic, technical and operational issues of agriculture insurance.

Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization workshops were undertaken Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18

Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization were deferred to next quarter Reviewed the National Microfinance Policy: Technical Working Committee reviewed the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders draft regulations; Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders Retreat on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016: meetings of the EAC Microfinance Policy were reviewed and Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. In Quarter Three, some of Key Tier 4 Regulations were drafted and submitted to FPC for the Legal drafting Draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institution and Money Lenders Act, 2016 Regulations finalized and submitted to FPC for legal drafting. The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational.

During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA. Microfinance industry performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

benchmarks was deferred to next quarter

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	142,454
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		142,454
AIA		0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

	Item	Spent	
Disburse loans worth UGX 35 Billion to clients & projects.	Q3 MSC disbursed a total of 99 Loans worth of UGX 12.5 bn. Overall, disbursements score of 88% of the quarterly target of UGX14.12 BN. In the current F/Y 2017/18, MSC was allocated UGX 4.293Bn expenditure budget, Incomes generated during this quarter 3 MSC received UGX 1, 409 billion from Government of Uganda. This was used to facilitate Management in terms of Salaries of contract staff, social security contributions, and gratuity payments in order to effectively conduct loan appraisals, loan monitoring, and technical support to client institutions. In Q3 MSC signed an MoU with Africa Institute for Strategic Services and Development (AFRISA) to enhance hands-on skilling for the youth, enterprise development and access to affordable financing. Four (4) other Strategic partnership MOUs still under review for consideration with various partner organizations which include; VSF – Belgium Project in Karamoja Region, PSFU to support and nurture clients for possible funding as well as UBA bank to support VSLAs and Ministry of Trade Industry & Co-operatives (MTIC) in mobilization and registration of new Co-operatives and SACCOs that meet the standards. In order to create an enabling framework guidelines for implementing Islamic Microfinance are under Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions & Money Lenders Act, MSC was identified by the Government of Uganda to spearhead the implementation. MSC with support from IDB & IRADA started disbursement in 2017. The initial UGX.34 Bn Islamic finance funds provided by GoU from IDB, 55 sharia compliant client projects had been financed to the tune of UGX. 30.2Bn and the progress had benefited 15,585 individuals out of which 33% were females. A comprehensive evaluation will be conducted on the project, training staff and clients in the same and by the recommendation of IDB, MSC conducted reference training for	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	3,380,764
80% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO.			
At least 1 new product rolled out and at least 1 product review undertaken.			
Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 500 client institutions).			
Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10% Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 2 p.a)			
Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least (1:1)			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Grassfield Project from Cameroonin Islamic financing. The P.A.R > 30 days improved to 12% from 18.5%. Outstanding portfolio grew from GX 81.07 Bn to UGX.87.35Bn and the improvement attributed to collections of bad loans. MSC offered technical assistance to 452 client institutions inclusive of 134 non MSC funded institutions. MSC provided BDS support to 433 client institutions. Of these, 276 were cooperatives with 410 individuals, 52 were SMEs with 42 individuals, 4 MFIs 8 individuals and 56 were Groups with 101 members. In Q3, the Savings mobilized by 154 client institutions previously offered BDS increased by UGX 1.6 Bn. In terms of membership the total number of SACCO members had increased from 936,497 as at 31st December 2017 to 985,173. MSC supported client institutions to mobilize savings. As at Sept 2017, the Savings mobilized by client institutions increased from 936,497 as at 31st December 2017 to 985,173. This is computed based on clients' savings in all institutions supported by MSC as indicated in the client tracking data base. MSC supported establishment of at least one reference SACCO in 74% of the districts and also supported client institutions to mobilize savings. In addition one research on product development was carried out to enhance the Environmental Loan Product and make it more suitable to clients. In terms of MSC sustainability, the Cost to Income ratio was 0.7:1 indicating an improvement. The achievement is attributed to Expenditure prioritization and merging of Head Office with Kampala Office. The Institution is encouraged to maintain this trend further below 1: 1 Cost: Income ratio. MSC is also in the process on enhancing resource mobilization through stakeholder engagements and BDS consultancy services.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	3,380,764
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,380,764
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

Fostering a culture of Compliance among Risk based questionnaires for brokers and

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		Item	Spent
approved persons Strengthen the Market Inspection & Surveillance Mechanisms	Fund Managers were developed and disseminated. Investor Education Resource Person was recruited and the programme launched. As part of preparation for rolling out a Corporate Governance Assessment Framework for Uganda, the Authority participated in the first Corporate Governance Assessment of Kenya's 62 listed companies. The assessment was facilitated by the IFC Corporate Governance team for East Africa and yielded a number of tools which included the Corporate Governance Return to be completed by listed Companies, a score card, Assessment Methodology among others. The Authority intend to develop the Corporate Governance assessment framework for Uganda. CMA participated in discussion aimed at developing an implementation matrix for financial education across the East African region. The Authority partnered with the International Finance Corporation (IFC) and the Uganda Securities Exchange to organize the first "Ring the Bell for gender equality" event for Uganda under the Sustainable Exchanges Initiative. The event is annual one is undertaken by exchanges around the world. This year's event for Uganda was held on 13 March 2018 to raise awareness of the pivotal role the private sector can play in advancing gender equality to achieve the UN's Sustainable Development Goal 5. Globally 65 exchanges participated in the event. Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter. Carried out investigations on Development Conglomerate Limited following a complaint that the company was selling shares to the public without the Authority's approval. The Investigation was completed during the quarter and enforcement was recommended. Received 2 investor complaints during the quarter, all were resolved to the satisfaction of the investors. One which result into an investigation and Enforcement action.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	681,104
Strengthen the Investigation & enforcement mechanisms Simplification of regulatory processes & Procedures		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,850,000
Ensure the legal and regulatory framework is appropriate Leverage regional & international cooperation to further capital markets development			
Leverage regional & international cooperation to further capital markets development			
Develop a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy			
Implement an effective communications strategy Ensure the legal and regulatory framework is appropriate			
Develop the capacity of market participants and intermediaries to originate capital markets transactions Attract, and retain the requisite talent to enable CMA efficiently & effectively deliver on its mandate Strengthen the Staff performance management system Maintain a Records Management and Archiving System Automate CMA's core processes			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

inspections commenced November 20, 2017 and are expected to end January 9, 2017. Onsite inspections of 4 out the 5 licensed firms have been done. The Inspections also include review Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) control environments of inspected firms. Disclosures made by listed companies were monitored. Public notice dated 1 March 2017 was issued in the New Vision warning against buying shares under the Poverty Alleviation Program ran by Development Conglomerate Limited which was issuing shares to the public without the Authority's approval. Annual inspections were completed with the inspection of STANLIB Uganda Limited which was postponed during the 2017 inspections. The inspection took place between 8 & 9 January 2018 and covered Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) control environment of the firms. Disclosures made by listed companies were monitored. Public notice dated 1 March 2017 was issued in the New Vision warning against buying shares under the Poverty Alleviation Program ran by Development Conglomerate Limited which was issuing shares to the public without the Authority's approval. Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of January and February for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers. Reports were produced and submitted to Management. The CMA was represented the in the third phase of the IOSCO Technical Assistance project on writing inspection Manuals for Securities Regulators in Emerging markets. The draft inspections manual for the Authority is awaiting Board approval. Participated in the annual Growth and Emerging Markets Committee of IOSCO. Participated in the IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections; Participated in the first phase of IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections Manuals for the African / Middle-East region which took place between 28 November and 1 December 2017 in Nairobi, Kenya. Participated in the IMF workshop on Regulation of Securities Exchanges and other Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs) which took place at the IMF Africa Training Institute in Ebene, Mauritius. Participated in the Annual Issuer Forum on the 20th October 2017 which was organized by the Uganda

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Securities Exchange. Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter. CMA participated in the 40th Africa Middle East Regional Committee meeting from 24th-25th January in Rabat, Morocco. With the internationalization of capital markets globally, the meeting provided CMA an opportunity to interact with securities regulators from Africa and the middle east to discuss matters of mutual interest as well as areas of cooperation in regulation of securities markets.

Participated in a meeting of the task force developing Bills for institutions under the East African Monetary Union in Arusha. BIK CAPITAL (U) LTD and Citadel Capital Limited were approved by the Board for a stock brokerage and Fund Manager License respectively. A corporate action was undertaken by Management to the private transfer of 12,789,000 dfcu shares from UAP Insurance Co. Limited to Old Mutual Africa Frontier Fund. CMA attended the 46th EASRA Consultative Committee meeting in Arusha. CMA also participated in a meeting on regulation of securities exchanges and Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs'). The workshop took place in Mauritius and was timely in helping the Authority appreciate the challenges of supervising securities exchanges, including the recently licensed Alternative Exchange (ALTX) in Uganda. CMA participated in a meeting organized by the IMF East Afritac that focused on financial stability, prudential regulation and Fintech supervision. Of particular interest to CMA was fintech supervision. Focus was on the potential risk to financial stability that could be posed by the entry of new fintech service providers and disruptive technologies. Regulatory sandboxes were prescribed as an effective tool in that regard. CMA was represented at a meeting of a taskforce developing bills for institutions under the East African Monetary Union. CMA participated in the meeting between 7th and 8th March with views being presented on a draft bill for the East African Financial Services Commission. Enforcement action being undertaken against three parties. Participated in the fourth Supervisory college under the East African Securities Regulators Association (EASRA) and in the Joint inspection of the Nairobi Securities Exchange and Central Securities Depository organized by CMA Kenya. Recruitment of Investor Education

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Resource Persons was undertaken and the program launched. A total of 892 people have been reached through face to face presentations One market forum was organized with market intermediaries where a research agenda was generated. CMA continued with its outsourced public education program that uses external contractors. Over 3,000 people were reached through face to face presentations bringing the total for the two quarters to 4,100. Document with the Attorney General for approval. Publication within the 3rd quarter of the FY Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of licensing and the document was approved by the Board for stakeholder consultations to be held within the 3rd quarter of the FY The regulations were published and will be publicized within the 3rd quarter Data from the risk based questionnaires for the intermediaries was analyzed thus concluding the risk profiling stage. Five intermediaries (USE Exchange & Depository, Crested Capital, Sanlam Investments East Africa Limited and Stanlib Uganda Limited) were selected for an onsite Inspection Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of September and October for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers. Reports were produced and submitted to Management. A draft report with findings and recommendations for the study on review of the CIS Act was received. A stakeholder exposure has been scheduled for the fourth quarter of the year. An exposure workshop was finalized for regulations on Real Estate Investment Trusts. The workshop provided stakeholders an opportunity to familiarize with the regulations. CMA has been part of the team developing a financial sector strategy. CMA has made proposals for the operationalization of a capital raising center.

One Market Forum was organized with market intermediaries in the Q1. And in Q2 A market forums were held with 6 market intermediaries with a bias for corporate finance. During the meeting the intermediares were briefed on issuer outreach initiatives that CMA was undertaking and requested to follow up on referrals for prospective issuers from CMA. CMA participated in a Top 100 SME forum where over 30 prospective issuers were sensitized on fundraising options in the capital markets. As a result of the forum, CMA has continued engaging participants through one-on-one

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

meetings. The professional certification event is due in the third quarter of the financial year CMA made input to the aforementioned documents. Additionally, CMA participated in technical working group developing a financial education strategy for the region. In Q3, a total of three market forums have been held. The forums have provided CMA a platform to exchange ideas on best practice with intermediaries as well as identify challenges facing the industry and remedial measures. Automation of Finance and HR functions. The Authority has had 1 of it's staff trained and a group of 8 trained. Finance and HR manual are being reviewed

Capital Market Development Master Plan was launched and the Strategy is being implemented. CMA continued with the implementation process for the master plan. The following activities were undertaken: A consultant was recruited to review the CIS Act. An interim report was presented; Terms of Reference for the Recruitment of a Consultant to review the corporate bond guidelines were developed and submitted to FSD-A for consideration; A proposal for a corporate finance training for market intermediaries was finalized with presentation to FSD-A due in quarter three; Proposals were made to the prospectus regulations to allow for: shelf registration; offers to retail and professional investors; easing of issuance of securities by minimizing requirements; and delegating approvals for introductory offers to the exchanges. The proposed amendments are in fulfillment of actions in the capital markets master plan. A proposal was prepared for operationalization of a capital raising center and shared with FSD-A; Ministry of Finance; and First Initiative under the World Bank. Case studies for use when approaching prospective issuers of securities were developed in fulfillment of actions within the master plan. CMA continued with its outsourced public education program that uses external contractors. Over 5,000 people have been reached as at the end of the third quarter. CMA has also commenced the process of recruiting Issuer Education Resource Persons. The Issuer Education Resource Persons program is expected to commence in the fourth quarter. The program will see external contractors making appointments and presentations to boards of prospective issuers on market based financing.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,531,104
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,531,104
AIA	0

Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

		Item	Spent
ICT systems in place to enhance supervisory activities and internal processes.	Financial Management System Developed and Implemented. On line submission portal developed and implemented Information migrated to new IP Telephony system CUG service provider identified. ICT Software Licenses acquired (Microsoft, SAGE & HR Licenses up-to-date).	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,866,077
All Eligible schemes and service providers are licensed in accordance with the established law		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,484,150
Improved access to information on the retirement benefit sector for internal and external stakeholders			
All Eligible schemes and service providers are licensed in accordance with the established law	MOU and SLA with NITA-U awaiting the CEO's endorsement. All necessary equipment & Configuration ready.		
Onsite Inspection conducted	Intercoms installed and maintained. Mail tracking System developed. Undergoing testing. CCTV installed, configured and tested. Wireless Access points installed on 4th, 5th and 6th Floors.		
Approved Risk Base Supervision Manuals	Fit & proper tool developed and employed in licencing of trustees (Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licensing implemented). Draft Licensing Regulations developed		
Enhanced public awareness	1 publication in New Vision 5 online publications on Uganda radio network site		
Increased engagement with key stakeholders in the Retirement Benefit Sector reform and development agenda			
Enhanced knowledge of private and public establishments to establish sound work based retirement benefits schemes			
Enhanced understanding of retirement benefit sector performance			
Physical infrastructure of the Authority maintained(facilities and Assets management)	In Q3 Register of licensed schemes & service providers published in New Vision & Daily Monitor		
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	Special onsite inspection on NSSF, report was finalized & forwarded to BoD for approval & adoption of recommendations. Conducted onsite inspection on Mazima scheme following a review of submitted audited financial statements. In Q3 there was an onsite inspection on Stanlib Umbrella Scheme & monitoring NSSF & Mazima VRBS on implementation of recommendations		
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	All licensed schemes profiled basing on 2016 onsite results (Risk profile based on 2016 offsite and onsite results produced)		
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	Annual Industry Report prepared and disseminated. Finalised offsite analysis of all schemes with June 30th 2017 FY end.		
Staff Recruited	Also finalised analysis of Q2 Investment returns		
Regulations developed and existing regulations reviewed			
Regulations developed and existing regulations reviewed			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Sector policies developed in line with international codes and standard in pension regulation and supervision	ICT systems to enhance supervision	The Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services attended five (5) AGM. Held Annual meetings with corporate trustees. Administrators & custodians. Trained scheme accountants & Auditors. Conducted 4 sensitizations to potential scheme sponsors
Value for money in all procurements enhanced	Offsite analysis of all licensed schemes conducted	
Internal Processes and controls strengthened	Staff development plan and implemented	Performance management system reviewed, implemented and continuously improved
Enhanced Monitoring of Authority Performance & Compliance with Statutory reporting requirements	Authority revenue enhanced from UGX 10.5bn to UGX 12.5bn	Institutional home (premises acquired)
Corporate priorities identified	Enhanced Monitoring of Authority Performance & Compliance with Statutory reporting requirements	Enhanced public awareness
All Complaints are addressed adequately	Trustee Certification Programme	Stakeholder participation and feedback mechanisms enhanced
URBRA Act and Regulations enforced	URBRA Act reviewed	Increased understanding of retirement benefit scheme demographics
Better understanding of scheme investment goals and objectives including asset allocation, risk tolerance and liquidity requirements		
		One (1) Publication in the New Vision, Five (5) online Publication on the Uganda Radio Network site, IPC Conference to promote savings for retirement and Contract for the Out door adverts signed. Education and Media awareness campaign conducted in Eastern Uganda. Nationwide outdoor billboard advertisement erected. Three (3) Tv and Seven (7) radio talk show held. Conducted University Students' engagement at MUK. Held a pre-retirement seminar for scheme members yet to retire. Social Media & website maintained and frequently updated. Q&A sector publications in Independent, East African & Monitor print media
		New due diligence tool finalized and approved.
		Conducted due diligence on newly licensed Xeno Technologies Fund Manager
		Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licensing implemented
		Draft Manual developed, awaiting internal review
		3 new staff recruited • Senior Internal Auditor • Director Legal Services • Driver
		Regulations developed and existing regulations reviews were deferred
		Assessment of Investment Regulations for compliance with EAC Pension Investment Principles done
		Online submission portal developed & implemented.
		Licensing System Completed.
		Online Reporting modules of the System are currently under development.
		Reviewed Audited Financial Statements for scheme s with FY end 30th June 2017
		Finalized analysis of 42 schemes financial statements. Special on site inspection on NSSF. Offsite analysis of 35 licensed retirement schemes conducted (Commenced offsite analysis on 53 schemes).
		Training Impact Assessment conducted.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Nineteen (19) staff were trained in Store and inventory Management, Financial Regulation and Supervision, Pension supervision, Pension Essentials, Promoting financial stability and enhancing Macro prudential FinTech. In Q3 6 staff were trained in: Public finance Mgt, Computer Applications, Pension fundamentals, Records mgt Performance management system reviewed, implemented and continuously improved. Training Impact assessment conducted. Training needs analysis done in Q2

14 complaints received, 4 resolved & 10 pending
Collected; Levies UGX 4,216,949,572
Fees & Licenses UGX 57,650,000
Bid UGX 2,905,000

Draft Licensing Criteria developed Fit and proper testing tool Developed. Sanctions reviewed (Reviewed sanction for failure to submit financial statements and pay compulsory levy within the prescribed time. New sanctions included in the URBRA (Licensing of Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulation Amendment of 2017). Education and media awareness campaign conducted in eastern Uganda (Nationwide Outdoor Billboard advertisements erected 3TV & 7Radio talk shows held) IPC conference to promote saving for retirement Contract on outdoor adverts signed.

Register of licensed schemes & service providers published in New Vision & Daily Monitor
Review & handle all complaints (23 complaints received, 6 resolved & 10 pending).
In Q3 8 complaints received 5 resolved 13 pending
Sanctions reviewed (Reviewed sanction for failure to submit financial statements and pay compulsory levy within the prescribed time. New sanctions included in the URBRA (Licensing of Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulation Amendment of 2017). Provision for regulating operations of corporate trustees were incorporated in the Draft regulations on Management and Operation of RBS. Proposal developed, awaiting Board guidance on execution

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	--	--	------------------

2 scheme AGM attended
Remedial action is being done for non-compliant schemes
Since start of FY, 26 complaints received, 17 resolved
Special Inspections conducted to monitor market conducted

Total	3,350,226
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,350,226
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 disseminated Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations developed and Issued Microfinance Census conducted; Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority (UMRA) operationalised;	<p>Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops There were some publicity activities and engagements on UMRA. In Quarter three, data gathered about the number of SACCOs in some regions from MTIC and URSB. Participate in National Inclusion Strategy workshop (Action plan design for the strategy). Participated in the Financial Sector development Strategy (Inter institutional committee meetings). Held meetings with various stakeholders such as NC Bank, URA, Uganda Bankers Association and URSB.</p> <p>Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders Retreat on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016. Technical Working Committee reviewed the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders draft regulations. Participated in the drafting of the Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016's Regulations. Engagements with partners in Microfinance Sector.</p> <p>Participated in the Gazetting of the Regulations for money lenders and Non-Deposit taking Micro-finance Institutions. Microfinance Census deferred to the next quarter.</p> <p>The date of 1st July 2-17 marked the commencement Tier IV Microfinance and money lenders Act that established the UMRA. Minister appointed a seven Board of Directors hence Board established and inaugurated. The arrangements for the office space were finalized at the Ruwenzori Towers for UMRA office. The Ministry seconded Interim Staff to begin the management function and these were the Interim ED and 2 managers. Arrangement was made for the skeletal staff who began serious business at UMRA offices. Completion and adoption of Board Charter. Completion of the various manuals for UMRA operation. Salaries and other recurrent bills paid. UMRA URA collection Account set up. Staff emails and website set up. More procurement of office equipment and furniture done.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>263106 Other Current grants (Current)</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>635,747</p>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	635,747
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		635,747
AIA		0
Total For SubProgramme		10,442,776
Wage Recurrent		75,460
Non Wage Recurrent		10,367,316
AIA		0

Development Projects

Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

Item	Spent
Post Bank capitalisedAfrican Development Bank capitalized to meet long term financing needs for developmentUganda Development Bank capitalized to meet long term development financing needsAgriculture Insurance Scheme funds providedAgriculture Credit Guarantee Scheme funds disbursedESAAG HostedUganda share subscription with PTA providedShare subscription to Islamic Development Bank met	42,736,679

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	42,736,679
GoU Development		42,736,679
External Financing		0
AIA		0
Total For SubProgramme		42,736,679
GoU Development		42,736,679
External Financing		0
AIA		0

Development Projects

Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

Item	Spent
Microfinance Deposit Taking Institutions Act/ Regulations	421,672
Movable Property Security Interest Policy framework	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Anti-Money Laundering Bill popularized	(Amendment) Bill and in November, 2017, the Bill was forwarded to FPC for legal drafting. Carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity
Regulations on AMLA drafted and issued	Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017. Participated in the formulation of the EAC Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region. The Department is in the process of developing the Financial Sector Development Strategy. Currently the draft concept note has been finalized and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process. In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials.
National Risk Assessment Report key recommendations enforced Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017 developed and issued	AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations.
National Payments and Settlement Policy and Regulatory framework	Draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC for legal drafting.
Bank of Uganda Act, Amendments	Consolidated FSD FY 2017/18 Half Year Economic Performance Report.
Forex Exchange Act & Regulation Amendment	Participated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain. Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet and the Department is drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up of Non-Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Attended the CGAP-FSDU Roundtable meetings / dialogues on Digital Financial Inclusion. Attended meeting organized by UCA on Revival of the cooperatives Bank. Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazeting. Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011. Finalized the draft Cabinet Memorandum on the Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange Act and the Electronic Transactions Act, 2011. Drafted the Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018 and the Bills of
Regulations for the Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued;	
Financial Sector Surveillance;	
Financial Sector Development Strategy developed and launched;	
National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) launched and implemented	
Adherence to AML Policies & Laws Monitored	
International Exposure to Periodic developments in FC and AML regime.	
Establishment of a single EAC Financial Services Market supported	
Agricultural Insurance Scheme	
Agricultural Finance Policy Framework	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Exchange (Amendment) Bill, 2018.
 Participated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain. Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up of Non-Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Together with GIZ, Uganda Insurers Association and Swiss Re Alliance, organized Agriculture Insurance Training Workshop on Climate Risk Transfer Solutions as a capacity building seminar focusing in detail on the strategic, technical and operational issues of agriculture insurance. Participated in the feed the Future- USAID closure of Project event. A number of initiatives and good models like clients support, farmer profiling among others have been beneficial to farmers. There is need to adopt and integrate them in the Country's interventions. In December, 2017, the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazeting. In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017 -2022. In Q3, facilitated the publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 in the Gazette. The Ministry and BoU has commenced Implementation of the NFIS by developing Action Plan for FY 2017/18 and FY 2018/19. Formulation of the National Financial Sector Development Strategy commence; Finalized the TOR for the IIC, proposed outline of the Strategy developed and prepared the first draft strategy. Participated in a World Bank workshop from the 12-13th February, 2018 on the proposed World Bank Support for enhancing agriculture productivity through appropriate infrastructure and service. Participated in a stakeholder workshop organized by the Africa Trade Insurance Agency (ATIA) regarding the Regional Liquidity Support Facility (RLSF). Participated in a meeting with the minister and Africa Trade Insurance Agency (ATIA) regarding the Regional Liquidity Support Facility (RLSF). A cabinet memo prepared and submitted to Cabinet Secretariat.

Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF Compliance Document.. Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process. An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in Agriculture financing. Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi. Populated a questionnaire by the Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) on study on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing of proceeds from procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG Region. Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	421,672
GoU Development	421,672
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

National Microfinance Policy reviewed; The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		Item	Spent
Financial Services Symposium held; and	Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda	221002 Workshops and Seminars	250,000
Annual Micro finance Performance Report produced;	Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	280,689
Capital Markets Regulations reviewed and updated;	Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational. Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016	227001 Travel inland	200,000
Regulations of the Insurance Act 2017 developed;	regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and gazetting. Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model in Uganda Carried out MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL; Undertook M & E on Financial Inclusion in Uganda, SACCO Performance, and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs). Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18		
Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization law enacted; and	Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy. Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo.		
Database on the Non-bank financial sector developed.	During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA. Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016. Facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions. Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings. Continued with the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged. Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country. Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect. Carried out: a field activity in Soroti to assess Institutional Preparedness for Agency Banking; Identification and assessment of the readiness of large Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) to come under the Microfinance Deposit – Taking Institutions Act, 2003; Assessment visits to Microfinance Support Center Regional Offices and the Corresponding SACCOs Beneficiaries in Kasese Sub Region; and Activities to establish the Progress towards Financial Inclusion in Uganda.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	730,689
GoU Development	730,689
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,152,361
GoU Development	1,152,361
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Policy and Regulatory Environment by Financial Services	Sensitization and field exercises were held with Policy Makers in the Eastern Region on PROFIRA activities and progress.	Item	Spent
Department Monitoring and Regulation of SACCOs	Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority was established, its board was inaugurated, and it was staffed with temporary staff. The SACCO registry was updated with data on operational SACCOs in Uganda. Facilitation was provided to District Commercial Officers to monitor SACCOs in their respective districts. Certified training to 100 SACCO Managers continued to be implemented.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	489,056
Technical Support provided by Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba		221002 Workshops and Seminars	371,082
		221003 Staff Training	63,556
		222001 Telecommunications	13,541
		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	295,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	37,110
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	2,471,553
		227001 Travel inland	251,533
		227002 Travel abroad	105,489
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	20,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	4,117,919
GoU Development	2,095,120
External Financing	2,022,799
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	10,816,962
GoU Development	2,095,120
External Financing	8,721,842
AIA	0

Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Financial and physical performance reports produced		Item	Spent
Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated		211103 Allowances	231,413
Policies, plans and strategies reviewed and disseminated		213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	37,210
Ministerial Policy Statement and Budget Framework Paper for FY 2017/18 prepared		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	91,237
National Budget presented to Parliament		221002 Workshops and Seminars	21,365
		221003 Staff Training	384,465
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	702
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	8,806
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	81,219
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	155,120
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	25,096
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	81,999
		227001 Travel inland	27,854
		227002 Travel abroad	159,940
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	74,917
		228001 Maintenance - Civil	461,225
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	34,670
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	15,947

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,893,185
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,893,185
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Publications acquired and disseminated	New Publications acquired for the Ministry Resource Center and made available to Staff	Item	Spent
Audit queries responded to	Treasury Memorandum for year ended 30th June 2013 responded to and submitted to Accounting Officer.	211103 Allowances	72,127
Servicing and maintenance of the fire system.	Maintenance of Fire system carried out in September. Refilled the fire extinguishers and serviced all smoke detectors.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	133,097
obsolete assets disposed off	Board of survey team was constituted and items due for Board Off have been compiled.	213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	72,040
Ministry Accounts Prepared., year end, six months, and nine months	Ministry Accounts prepared for the Quarter.	213004 Gratuity Expenses	416,043
Ensure payments are made in line with PFM Act and financial regulations	All payments made on the IFMS and IPSP in line with the PFM Act and Financial regulations.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	8,795
Financial reports prepared and submitted		221003 Staff Training	83,778
Environmental activities undertaken		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,958
Ministry Resource Center maintained		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	18,707
Gender Policy for the Ministry finalized		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	90,246
Subscriptions for journals and periodicals made		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	75,209
payroll managed			
pension and Gratuity managed			
staff sensitization on health issues	Carry out periodic watering and pruning		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Ministry staff facilitated and working tools provided	of flowers in the compound.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	479,481
support supervision services for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government carried out	Resource center collection books maintained.	221017 Subscriptions	17,683
Ministry procurement plan staff productivity improved	finalized Draft Gender Work Place Policy was presented to Top Technical in October. Comments have been incorporated and await presentation to Top Management	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	65,346
Procurement audit responded to		222001 Telecommunications	17,301
Ministry meetings conducted		222002 Postage and Courier	15,036
Ministry fleet register maintained	Assessed Ministerial Policy Statements for Compliance of Gender and Equity issues	223001 Property Expenses	98,068
Conducive healthy working environment maintained.		223002 Rates	68,524
Expenditures verified		223004 Guard and Security services	206,881
Books of accounts and records maintained	Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Ministerial Policy Statement.	223005 Electricity	606,987
Accounting warrants and virements processed		223006 Water	261,200
Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions	Subscriptions made to journals and periodicals.	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	205,078
Security to the Ministry provided		224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	32,723
capacity in gender mainstreaming developed	Health awareness talks held with staff through the Health week. Bi-annual aerobics and exercises carried out with staff and trainers.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	164,739
Gender awareness activities at all management levels undertaken	Internal audit reports produced	227001 Travel inland	16,668
expenditure proposals made	Operational Policy Guidance and Oversight provided through the Top Technical Committee and Top Management Committee meetings	227002 Travel abroad	282,035
Asset management	Ministry Vehicles maintained and Fleet register updated	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	75,202
Ministry Registry and archives upgraded	Hepatitis B Immunization Campaign was undertaken for all Staff. Ministry Sick Bay was established. Medical Items were procured for the Ministry Sick bay	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	77,469
	Ministry expenditure against the Work Plan and Budget verified	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	169,750
	On-line Books of Accounts maintained for Quarters 1, 2 and 3	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	164,284
	Reports for Q2, Q3 and additional expenditure limits have been prepared.		
	All Projects and subventions received funds on time.		
	Monthly Security System Reports prepared and submitted. Weekly Security meetings held.		
	Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manuals have been pre-tested and completed		
	Developed a Gender and Equity Compact for the Industries and Cooperatives Sub Sector under the Ministry of Trade, Industry & Cooperatives.		
	The Compact was completed and approved by the National Task-force on Gender and Equity Budgeting.		
	Warrants prepared against Cash Limits to facilitate the 3Quarter's Expenditure		
	Assets Management Register		
	maintenance carried out.		
	2 document scanners procured, records		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

archived and upgraded.

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	3,996,455
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		3,996,455
<i>AIA</i>		0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		Item	Spent
Strategic Policy guidance provided	Policies guidance reports produced		
Project performance reports produced	Project performance reports prepared.	211103 Allowances	316,209
Strategic policy guidance provided		213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	55,663
International and inland meetings attended	Reports prepared on key International and Inland meetings attended	221002 Workshops and Seminars	348,181
Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted	Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced	221003 Staff Training	125,086
Participation of EAC meetings facilitated	Reports prepared for EAC meetings attended.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	8,923
Policy implemented support	Policy implementation reports prepared to feed into bi-annual report.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	149,317
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	41,814
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	329,463
		222001 Telecommunications	42,658
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	191,109
		227001 Travel inland	72,883
		227002 Travel abroad	646,719
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	420,910
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	52,893

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	2,801,830
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		2,801,830
<i>AIA</i>		0

Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

	Item	Spent
All Ministry business incorporated in the Order Paper .	211103 Allowances	75,276
Policy directives and implementations monitored	221003 Staff Training	64,661
Legislative performance reports produced	227001 Travel inland	78,440
Parliamentary Order Paper collected		
Circulated.	MoFPED represented on the Technical Bench in Plenary to support the Hon. Ministers and capture any issues for redress by MoFPED.	
capacity building enhanced	Resolutions on Loans passed by Parliament followed up.	
	MoFPED was represented in the various Standing Committees of National Economy, Agriculture, Budget Committee to discuss Loans, Domestic Borrowing, Supplementary Budget FY 2017/18, Increment of Remuneration for Public Officers and Increment of Share Capital of Housing Finance Bank among other issues. In addition, with Sectoral Committee Meetings of Parliament to discuss our Position on the Ministerial Policy Statements FY 2018/19. Quarterly Updates gathered on Legislative Programme (MoFPED).	
	Top Management was kept updated on the Cabinet Agenda in order to provide the necessary Technical Support to the Ministers in the Cabinet Meetings. Quarterly Updates gathered on Legislative Programme (MoFPED). Parliament Order Papers collected and distributed to Top Management in time for preparation of Parliament Business.	
	Ministerial Policy Statements and Detailed Estimates FY 2018/19 followed up for presentation in Parliament.	
	Bills presented to Parliament as required by PFMA 2016, namely:	
	1. The Excise Duty (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	2. The Lotteries and Gaming (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	3. The Income Tax (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	4. The Stamp Duty (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	5. The Tax Appeals Tribunals Bill 2018	
	6. The Tax Procedures (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	7. The Traffic and Road Safety (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	8. Value Added Tax (Amendment) Bill 2018	
	Staff capacity built in different areas	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

None

Total	218,377
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	218,377
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

Implementation of Ministry strategic plan coordinated	Ministry strategic plan disseminated to all stakeholders Produced the Best of Uganda publication marketing Uganda and disseminated to the different stakeholders	Item	Spent
Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 prepared	Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 was prepared and submitted to the Accountability Sector.	211103 Allowances	106,016
Ministerial policy statement for FY 2018/19 prepared and submitted to parliament before deadline	Ministerial policy statement for FY 2018/19 prepared and submitted to parliament before deadline	221003 Staff Training	184,397
Quarterly Progress report produced M&E conducted	Quarterly progress reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to PSST and OPM.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	317,507
Ministry Detailed budget estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared	Carried out monitoring of various projects and programmes and reports produced	227001 Travel inland	156,782
Policy implementation supported	Vote 008 Draft Budget Estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	38,929
Database on Ministry projects, programs and subventions maintained	Policy Implementation Reports prepared for incorporation in Quarter One and two Progress Report.		
Ongoing Projects updated and new proposals Formulated.	Reports produced on Database Projects, Programs and Subventions provided through Vote 008 MoFPED		
Semi annual and annual progress reports produced	Project proposals prepared and submitted to the Development Committee for approval. Project exit reports for those exiting the PIP prepared. (Belgo, FINMAP, USAID, Sup. to Micro finance, Sup. to Macroeconomic management. Semi annual and annual progress reports produced		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	803,631
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	803,631
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry i.e staffing levels, qualifications, vacancies, staff due to retire	Data collected and staffing gaps for Economists, Accountants, Statisticians declared and some positions filled.	Item	Spent
Training needs assessment	Tool on capacity building Needs	211101 General Staff Salaries	822,431
Development of schemes of service	Assessment produced and adopted.	211103 Allowances	15,120
Preparation of schedule of duty	Training Needs Assessment (TNA) has been undertaken and Compilation of report ongoing	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	1,607,979
Performance management	Schemes of service developed for the Internal Audit cadre.	221003 Staff Training	102,972
Payroll managed		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,025
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	16,445
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	22,125
		227001 Travel inland	86,254
		227002 Travel abroad	79,970

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,762,320
Wage Recurrent	822,431
Non Wage Recurrent	1,939,889
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Ensure international relations are maintained through subscriptions to International Organisations	Item	Spent
	262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	1,753,800
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	54,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,807,800
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,807,800
AIA	0

Arrears

Output: 99 Arrears

	Item	Spent
--	-------------	--------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	14,283,598
Wage Recurrent	822,431

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	13,461,167
		AIA	0
Recurrent Programmes			
Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services			
Outputs Provided			
Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations			
		Item	Spent
Reasons for Variation in performance			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 19 Human Resources Management			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued	Job descriptions for accountants and procurement cadre were issued. Schedules of duties for accountants and procurement staff were all issued. 76 accounts assistants and 42 senior accounts assistants were deployed to various votes	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training	Spent 79,805 60,285 105,334 212,259
Records Management upgraded	New job descriptions were issued to the procurement officers in line with their schemes of service	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland	157,791 63,703
Advisory services provided	21 new staff in the Inventory management cadre were appointed and deployed to deferent votes	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	57,333 38,222
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	3Disciplinary cases submitted to the Public Service commission and one was concluded by lifting the interdiction.		
Reviewed job description	3Disciplinary cases submitted to the Public Service commission and one was concluded by lifting the interdiction.		
Reviewed staffing norms in MDA's put in place implemented			
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled			
Induction of newly appointed Officers conducted			
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	Review of Staffing Norms for Cadres under Accountant General's Office i.e Inventory, Procurement and Accounts still on going. Team members are transversing all the central votes and Regional Referral Hospitals.		
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.	Discipline and Disciplinary procedures have been instilled as guided by the governing Legal Framework i.e UPSSO.Constitution, e.t.c.		
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of Staff in MDAs	A pre-retirement training for 31 staff nearing retirement was conducted Staff training needs were identified and put under the Ministry training plan.		
Staff oriented on-the-job training tool			
Staff trained on change Management and Strategic focus			
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implement	New staff trained on performance management 46 new staff in the inventory, procurement and accounts cadre were inducted in the public service at Uganda Management Institute.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	774,733
Wage Recurrent	79,805
Non Wage Recurrent	694,928
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	774,733
Wage Recurrent	79,805
Non Wage Recurrent	694,928
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared	Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared and submitted to the Committee members ready for discussion with the Minister of Finance	Item	Spent
One Human Resources Audit Report produced		211101 General Staff Salaries	47,972
4 Payroll and Pensions Audit Reports produced		211103 Allowances	42,305
Four Project Audit Reports produced		221003 Staff Training	2,334
Internal Audit recommendations matrix prepared for FY 2016/2017	Report on payroll and pension Audit produced and discussed.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,376
Internal Audit Commentary on the Financial Statements for 2016/2017 prepared	Final report on Budget Monitoring and Accountability Unit (BMAU) and uganda clean cooking supplies chain expansion Project (UCCSCEP) and FINMAP111 produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,118
Two Procurement Audit Reports Produced	Report on the Implementation of Internal Audit recommendations prepared and responses from Auditees discussed .	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	32,630
Domestic Arrears Verified	Report of the Financial Statements for the financial year 2016/2017 produced and discussed	222001 Telecommunications	2,705
	Commenced procurement Audit and its ongoing	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	56,928
	Commenced the process of Verifying Domestic Arrears	227001 Travel inland	90,305
		227002 Travel abroad	3,620
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	34,872
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,538

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	341,703
Wage Recurrent	47,972
Non Wage Recurrent	293,731
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	341,703
Wage Recurrent	47,972
Non Wage Recurrent	293,731
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0054 Support to MPED

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Ministry re-branded.Quarterly monitoring and evaluation reports producedPolicy analysis enhanced and capacity built	Mind Set training sessions have been conducted for all directors in the Ministry. Change targets developed by all directorates. Ministry new signage fabricated and mounted at the Ministry.Reports have been produced i. e Fleet Management reports, Procurement reports produced monthly.All staff who were trained abroad presented training reports . Reports for group training on health issues were also produced	Item	Spent
		221003 Staff Training	250,384
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	212,498
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	111,456

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	574,338
GoU Development	574,338
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced
HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced
Assets management system updated
Staff skills and capacity needs assessed and training plans developed
Staff skills and capacity needs assessed and training plans developed
Staff performance plans , schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed
Security systems enhanced
In-house health services provided
HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication

Prepared the Ministry's Gender and Equity Budgeting Statement. Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Budget Framework Paper. HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced
HIV/AIDS Work Place Policy was presented to Top Technical and awaits approval by Top Management. Paper on Environment mainstreaming produced and presented to Top Technical Committee. Adjustments are being made to the Assets Management report for onward submission. Asset register updated on a routine basis. Staff Appraisals are carried out and reports produced for all departments. Training plans are reviewed and adjusted for forwarding to the Training Committee. Training on Capacity Building Assessment Exercise was been carried out. Staff trained as scheduled in line with the approved training plan. Weekly Security meetings held. Monthly Security system reports produced. Carried out immunization of staff for Hepatitis B. Provided medical supplies and continue to carry out minor medical emergencies of staff. Monthly medical verification reports produced.

Item	Spent
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	371,613
221003 Staff Training	349,528
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	402,821

Reasons for Variation in performance

No funds availed for the suggested review of the gender Policy

Total	1,123,962
GoU Development	1,123,962
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Total **1,120,877**

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	1,120,877
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

3 vehicles and 1 ministerial vehicle procured	Procurement process ongoing	Purchased station wagon vehicle for PPP Unit.	Item	Spent
Procurement of 10 vehicles, procurement of 1 ministerial vehicle			312201 Transport Equipment	1,500,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,500,000
GoU Development	1,500,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Electronic content management system procured	90 Computers and Laptops procured. 6 desktop computers and 7 laptop	Item	Spent
Computers, printers, scanners and related equipment provided to staff	Computers, 56 UPS's, 10 printers procured.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	1,038,164
Computers, printers, scanners and related equipment provided to staff	LAN survey was carried out and quotations have been sourced.		
Electronic content management system procured	Procurement will be done in a phased manner. Local area network survey carried out and contract for renovation of first and ground floor done.		
Information systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managed	Firewall maintained. CISCO Call Center manager which works with the tele - conferencing system software was procured. Cisco call center manager and teleconferencing system completed.		
Software and licenses managed	30 Cisco call manger licences installed.		
Lift/elevator serviced and maintained	Monthly servicing of lifts carried out.		
Hardware upgraded and maintained	Carried out periodic servicing and maintenance of ICT equipment		
Computerization and installation of tele conferencing facilities	Nine Servers, 30 printers and 2 centralized UPSs serviced.		
PABX upgraded and maintained	Teleconferencing facility upgraded and maintained. Monthly servicing of the PABX system done.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,038,164
GoU Development	1,038,164
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Centralized UPS procured and installed Procurement of heavy duty photocopiers 20 Photocopiers procured CCTV system serviced and maintained Biometric system serviced and maintained Card reader and biometric system procured and installed CCTV Upgrade	Heavy duty photocopier procured for F&A. Routine Servicing and maintenance carried out for the CCTV system. Routine Servicing and maintenance of Bio metric system carried out. Monthly maintenance reports produced on the Bio metric system and submitted to Accounting Officer. Periodic reports produced on maintenance of CCTV and submission to Accounting Officer.	Item 312202 Machinery and Equipment	Spent 780,270

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	780,270
GoU Development	780,270
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

120 sets of window blinds procured 50 filing cabinets procured	Procured blinds for office of PS/ST, Comm Public Accounts, Adviser's office. Procured office blinds for PDU, DB, DARC, DEA. Procured 21 lockable cabinets 22 filing cabinets procured 12 coat hangers procured 4 tables and 35 chairs procured 40 office chairs and 30 boardroom chairs procured. Procured 6 workstations. Procured 42 coat hangers Technical evaluation of the Electronic Content Management system was carried out and approved. Concluded procurement of the Electronic Content Management system. 3 conference tables procured. Carpets procured for PDU and DARC	Item 312203 Furniture & Fixtures	Spent 271,433
20 modern and mobile filling system procured 50 filing cabinets procured 20 modern and mobile filling system procured Procurement of coat hangers 10 tables and 28 chairs procured 100 executive office chairs and 30 secretarial chairs procured 100 executive office chairs and 60 secretarial chairs procured 30 workstations 80 executive office tables procured Procurement of 60 coat hangers storage system for Ministry archives and stores Reception platform for the main entrance 10 conference tables Carpets for top management offices			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	271,433
GoU Development	271,433
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	9,259,227
GoU Development	9,259,227

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Annual Work plans & Procurement Plans, Annual Performance Reports, Financial/Audited report, M&E field reports, Four PTC & PEMCOM; costed action plan for PEFA	The management support unit (MSU) completed the external audit for the programme and shared the report with stakeholders where an Un qualified opinion was received.	Item	Spent
	The component continued to support the design of the new PFM Reform Strategy 2018-2022.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	3,017,231
		211103 Allowances	12,623
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	20,194
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	99,106
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	35,414
	Two consultative workshops have since been organized with the leadership of the Accountant Generals Office.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	62,656
		221012 Small Office Equipment	4,352
		222001 Telecommunications	30,948
	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC), component Coordinators and PEMCOM meetings were convened.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	142,467
	One staff trained in Results Based Monitoring and Evaluation of Development Projects	227001 Travel inland	54,854
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	55,911
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	62,145
		228004 Maintenance – Other	25,290
	One staff was trained in financial management and auditing in donor financed projects, one staff was trained in hiring for success: behavioural interview techniques, one staff trained in Risk management in project management, and one staff was trained in procurement and contract management –negotiation of contracts and contract management skills were earned.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	3,623,191
GoU Development	3,336,373
External Financing	286,818
AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

15 computers and a printer for the office of component manager - MFPED delivered	Item	Spent
	312202 Machinery and Equipment	67,026

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	67,026
		GoU Development	67,026
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	3,690,217
		GoU Development	3,403,399
		External Financing	286,818
		AIA	0
		GRAND TOTAL	229,022,873
		Wage Recurrent	3,614,062
		Non Wage Recurrent	92,943,032
		GoU Development	76,140,295
		External Financing	56,325,484
		AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
A draft report of the findings prepared A	EAC Regional Framework on	211101 General Staff Salaries	56,454
draft report of the findings prepared A	Harmonization of Domestic taxes		
draft report of the findings prepared A	enhanced	211103 Allowances	41,105
draft report of the findings prepared A	Report on the effectiveness of stamp Duty	221002 Workshops and Seminars	3,180
draft report of the findings prepared URA	regime on revenue effort submitted.	221003 Staff Training	8,910
efficiency and tax policy measures	Developed and submitted the	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,300
monitored and their impact evaluated and	Compendium of domestic tax laws	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,490
reported Explanatory notes to Tax	Finalized and submitted the Report on	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and	10,810
(Amendment) Bills 2017 prepared staff	outstanding Government tax arrears due to	Binding	
trained in taxation issues and quantitative	URA. The outstanding taxes owed to URA	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,385
analysis Agreed matrix for EAC tax	are approximately UGX 387bn. The	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	75,358
measures developed	arrears were incurred between 2005 and	227001 Travel inland	3,635
Input to negotiations provided and relief of	2017. Arrears arose from non-payment of	227002 Travel abroad	78,580
DTAs	taxes by MFPED (commitments made by	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,287
Input to petroleum revenue management	MFPED on behalf of some tax payers),	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,818
policy and law provided Responses	Non-payment of domestic taxes by various		
provided to Public and Private Sector	MDAs (failure to pay VAT and withhold		
queries/proposals Final proposals matrix	taxes due), Arrears from Non-Government		
and analysis produced East African	Entities where then URA was directed to		
Community and Regional Integration	stay enforcement action.		
Initiatives coordinated and guidance on	Prepared draft Terms of Reference (TORs)		
tax matters provided to guide decision	for a consultant to develop a Result based		
making Reports on EAC monetary union	Tax and Non-Tax Revenue (NTR)		
protocol produced Monthly, Quarterly and	monitoring framework.		
Annual tax and non-tax revenue	Sectoral analysis on revenue enhancement		
performance reports prepared and	undertaken and reports produced.		
recommendations provided	Revenue from the gambling industry		
	monitored and policy evaluated.		
	Draft report for the field Visit to		
	determine Incentives needed to develop		
	Iron and Steel Industry is being finalized.		
	URA efficiency and tax policy measures		
	monitored and impact evaluated and		
	included in the quarterly revenue		
	performance reports.		
	Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and		
	non-tax revenue performance reports		
	prepared and recommendations provided.		
	Tax administration eased and compliance		
	enforced by bringing more taxpayers into		
	the tax net through the TREP initiative.		
	Provided amendments to the Income Tax,		
	Tax Procedures Code, Excise Duty Act,		
	VAT Act, Lotteries and Gaming Act, for		
	FY 2018/19.		
	The Tax (Amendment) Bills for FY		
	2018/19 submitted to Parliament, pending		
	approval.		
	Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment)		
	Bills for FY 2018/2019 prepared.		
	Prepared the Final Tax proposals matrix		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

for FY2018/19.

Prepared corrigendum to the Tax Bills 2018.

2 staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis and international oil and gas, and PETRAD courses undertaken.

Agreed matrix for EAC Pre Budget tax measures for FY 2018/19 developed.

Oil and Gas industry tax legislation updated.

Provided responses to issues raised by Parliament on the discussion of the status of implementation of Committee recommendations for FY 2017/18.

Provided technical responses to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals on tax matters

Prepared the Budget and tax and Non tax revenue enhancing measures for FY 2018/19.

The total Resource Envelope fy 2018/19 is Ushs 30,268.76 billion of which Domestic Revenues amount to Ushs 15,937.3

billion, Budget Support amounts to Ushs 289 billion, Domestic Financing amounts to Ushs 939.86 billion, Project Support (External Financing) amounts to Ushs 6,974.30 billion, Domestic Refinancing amounts to Ushs 5,271.5 billion and Appropriation in Aid (AIA) amounts to Ushs 872.93 billion. The Revised GOU resource envelope excluding external and Domestic Debt, and Domestic Arrears amount to Ushs. 15,971.26 billion.

Participated in the Review of the EAC Common External Tariff (CET) exercise.

Participated in the EAC Pre Budget consultative meetings of the EAC Ministers of Finance for FY 2018/19.

Participated in the sectoral committee on Customs.

Participated in the EAC Heads of State 19th Ordinary summit held in Kampala in February 2018.

Participated in bilateral negotiations with the State of Qatar on DTA and Investment promotion and protection.

Participation in the EAC Committee of Fiscal Affairs meeting in Kigali, Rwanda.

Provided advice to Management on the revised monthly revenue outturn which is the basis for determination of quarterly cash limits.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	296,312
Wage Recurrent	56,454

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	239,857
		AIA	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported	Cabinet paper on the progress of Refinery negotiations prepared.	211103 Allowances	4,020
Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided	The Project Framework Agreement for the Refinery Project between Government and the Albertine Graben Refinery Consortium was signed, for developing, designing, financing the refinery.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	3,180
Petroleum tax revenue models built	Host Government Agreement (HGA) negotiations between the Project Developers and the two Governments is ongoing for the crude oil pipeline.	221003 Staff Training	1,455
Petroleum tax revenue estimates prepared		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	510
Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,063
Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	800
Data required for revenue analysis availed and compiled.		227001 Travel inland	2,565
Daily revenue forecast given to Bank of Uganda		227002 Travel abroad	23,082
Adjustments to revenue forecasts made	The Integrated Petroleum Sector Economic model updated	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,750
Revenue estimates for Financial Year budget produced	Update of NTR Estimates, NTR items and rates charged at Vote Level for FY 2018/19.		
Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed	Initiated the development of the medium term revenue strategy.		
Input to the Budget Framework Paper and Budget speech provided	Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue forecasts produced for FY 2018/2019.		
Revenue monitoring and performance sheets prepared on a quarterly basis	Revenue targets for the medium term generated.		
Quarterly revenue performance reports prepared	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to monitor URA updated		
Revenue KPIs updated on a quarterly basis	Tax and Non tax Revenue forecasts revised in accordance with monthly revenue performance.		
Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	Held meetings with development partners in regard to development of Domestic Revenue Mobilization coordination strategy.		
Monthly and Half-year Revenue Performance Reports prepared			
24.7% of the target expected	Domestic Revenue Mobilization coordination strategy matrix of challenges and recommendations developed.		
Tax incentives assessed and evaluated	Provided input into the MPS, MTEF, BTTB, BFP, and structure of Budget Speech for FY2018/19.		
	Cabinet paper on Policy measures for FY 2018/19 prepared.		
	The overall net revenue target for FY 2017/18 is Shs 15,062.4 billion of which Shs. 14,682.2 billion is tax and Shs 380.3 billion is Non-Tax Revenue (NTR).		
	Appropriation In Aid (AIA) for FY 2017/18 was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.		
	March revenue collections amounted to Shs. 1,198.03 billion against a target of Shs. 1,246.80 billion registering a deficit of Shs. 48.77 billion.		
	The cumulative overall tax and Non-Tax		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Revenue collections for the period July 2017 to February 2018 amounted to Shs. 10,502.83 billion against the target of Shs. 10,856.52 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 353.70 billion. However, there was growth in revenue collections of 13% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. Although, this performance is below the average year-to-year growth of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years.

According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 253.23 billion against a target of Shs. 212.96 billion registering a surplus of Shs. 39.28 billion. Direct domestic taxes collections for March 2018 amounted to Shs. 359.27 billion against a target of Shs. 382.16 billion registering a deficit of Shs. 22.89 billion.

Collections for the month of March 2018 amounted to Shs. 247.39 billion against a target of Shs. 301.09 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 53.69 billion.

March revenue collections amounted to Shs. 555.79 billion against a target of Shs. 527.11 billion registering a surplus of Shs. 28.69 billion.

Participation in EAC Regional Integration meetings.

Participation in EAC-COMESA-SADC regional meetings and AfCFTA Negotiations in Kigali.

Attended the EAC Experts meeting in Nairobi, Kenya to review implementation of the EAC-US Cooperation Agreement.

The overall net revenue target for FY 2017/18 is Shs 15,062.4 billion of which Shs. 14,682.2 billion is tax and Shs 380.3 billion is Non-Tax Revenue (NTR).

Appropriation In Aid (AIA) for FY 2017/18 was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.

March revenue collections amounted to Shs. 1,198.03 billion against a target of Shs. 1,246.80 billion registering a deficit of Shs. 48.77 billion.

The cumulative overall tax and Non-Tax Revenue collections for the period July 2017 to February 2018 amounted to Shs. 10,502.83 billion against the target of Shs. 10,856.52 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 353.70 billion. However, there was growth in revenue collections of 13% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. Although, this performance is below the average year-to-year growth of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 253.23 billion against a target of Shs. 212.96 billion registering a surplus of Shs. 39.28 billion. Direct domestic taxes collections for March 2018 amounted to Shs. 359.27 billion against a target of Shs. 382.16 billion registering a deficit of Shs. 22.89 billion. Collections for the month of March 2018 amounted to Shs. 247.39 billion against a target of Shs. 301.09 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 53.69 billion. March revenue collections amounted to Shs. 555.79 billion against a target of Shs. 527.11 billion registering a surplus of Shs. 28.69 billion. Tax expenditure report for the period July 2017 to March 2018 FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to Parliament. Shs. 66,909,171 for Saint Joseph Mbarara University, and Shs. 260,610,034 for Busoga University was remitted in whole arrears as interest accrued from PAYE following a recommendation to the Minister by URA.

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	63,426
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		63,426
AIA		0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

	Item	Spent
25 disputes worth 50bn/= resolved	25 disputes worth 34.22bn/= handled to ease revenue administration	
Preparation of law report for publication	Editorial meetings for the production of a tax law report continued	
2 taxpayer upcountry seminars held	1 taxpayer meetings held in Gulu and Arua to educate tax court users on tax procedures	
6 assorted textbooks for the library acquired	6 assorted books purchased to boost research capacity	
2 Officials trained in dispute resolution	No official trained in taxation	
6,250 taxpayer user guides distributed country wide	5,000 taxpayer guides in various local languages printed and distributed	

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		0
AIA		0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Output: 56 Lottery Services			
Policy measures to enhance revenue collection provided	Procurement of the CMS initiated. compliance and enforcement exercises undertaken.	Item	Spent
Gaming standards revised	Operators sensitized on Board expectations.		
MOU signed with other regulatory bodies staff trained Orientation on industry developments carried out Central Monitoring System procured and implemented Gaming operators inspected and registered Orientation on industry developments carried out Development of an informed Responsible Gaming Program Illegal and non compliant operations shutdown Gaming and betting industry statistics compiled and analyzed Inspection and compliance reports prepared stakeholder involvement through media Continued job needs analysis carried out Continued review and structural analysis done by the Board	2 sets of standards approved for implementation, and 4 sets being reviewed 1 MOU signed Revenue collections from the gaming industry in Q3 were shs. 11.9 billion 33 staff trained Orientation on industry developments carried out. Board website changes proposed. Developed on the functional and technical specifications. Initiation of the procurement process. Data collection on registration of punters by operators		
Key positions advertised for and interviews held Continued operationalization of the law and Regulations	51 operators inspected and licensed Orientation on industry developments carried out. Set of Standards for gaming equipment were drafted by UNBS, presented to the public for review. Research undertaken on Responsible Gaming Foundations cases opened up against 3 illegal companies, and 30 premises shut down Statistics compiled on revenue trends. statistics compiled on payout trends. statistics compiled on tax remittances. 1 Q3 compliance report prepared 10 media appearances undertaken Job needs analysis carried out on 33 staff. Proposed changes in structure prepared. 4 temporary staff interviewed. Updated the National Gaming register, Undertook inspection and enforcement exercises. Identified areas of amendment to the law. Received applications, reviewed and licensed operators. Reviewed and arbitrated sector complaints.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total

0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	359,737
		Wage Recurrent	56,454
		Non Wage Recurrent	303,283
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 04 Aid Liaison

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Financial sector bulletin for Q2 produced of FY 2017/18Debt statistical bulletin produced for Q2 FY 2017/18 Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2017/18 Updated macroeconomic framework produced Local government financial statistics for FY2016/17 compiled Cash flow advise and committee reports produced Monthly cash flow statements for December, January and February produced	Financial sector bulletin for Q2 produced of FY 2017/18 Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2017/18 Updated macroeconomic framework produced Local government financial statistics for FY2016/17 compiled Cash flow advise and committee reports produced Monthly cash flow statements for December, January and February produced Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced Analysed performance of the programme for H1; Revised programme for H2 Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of December, January and February. Chapter for the semi -annual budget performance report for the 2016/17 Semi -annual economic and financial sector performance report for 2017/18 Compiled selected economic indicators Quarterly fiscal programme drawn up Inter-Governmental technical support within the region provided. Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2017/18-2020/21 produced Fiscal analysis report for Q2 and January and February FY 2017/18 produced Final Contribution to the BFP for FY 2018/19 submitted Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced Medium term macroeconomic framework updated with the updated high frequent macroeconomic variables and report produced	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221017 Subscriptions 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 15,707 574 2,039 1,781 4,008 247,750 1,000 19,497 1,441 564 2,457 5,137 800

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Compiled and disseminated Macro contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2018/19 not done due to insufficient funds.

Total	302,755
Wage Recurrent	15,707
Non Wage Recurrent	287,049
AIA	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
Final resource envelope for 2016/17 and the medium term issued	2,600
Q2 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared	16,286
Report on domestic financing requirements produced for January, February and March FY 2017/18 produced	1,227
Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	1,300
Final draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19 External Sector Report Report for FY 2017/18 (Q1) Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2017/18 (Q2) Q3 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 Draft second research paper	1,037
First draft LTEF prepared MTDS Report produced	13,038
Updated debt data base	5,105
Policy debt notes	880
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	2,888
Updated debt data base Policy debt notes	1,711
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	46,071
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	46,071
AIA	0

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; EAC collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting Revised Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22 Long-term macro forecasts produced Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced for Q4 FY 2017/18 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2018/19 Employment analysis report produced	Revised Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22 Long-term macro forecasts produced Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced for Q4 FY 2017/18 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2018/19 Employment analysis report produced	Item	Spent

Reasons for Variation in performance

Due to insufficient funds we didn't produce: Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; EAC collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Lottery Services

	Item	Spent
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	20,890

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	20,890
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	20,890
	<i>AIA</i>	0
	Total For SubProgramme	369,716
	Wage Recurrent	15,707
	Non Wage Recurrent	354,009
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Statistical abstract for 2014 produced and published	Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced	Item	Spent
Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced	Policy papers produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	9,449
Research papers for produced and published on the Ministry Website	Annual and Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	221003 Staff Training	17,264
Report on Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	11,713
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	209
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.		227001 Travel inland	348
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,953
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,200

Reasons for Variation in performance

Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling not done due to insufficient funds
 Draft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed not done due to insufficient funds
 Statistical abstract for 2014 produced and published not done due to insufficient funds
 Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management not done due to insufficient funds

Total	51,136
GoU Development	51,136
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	51,136
GoU Development	51,136
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Total For SubProgramme	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis	Two Economist & one Technical Adviser facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	117,773
texting of expand Social accounting matrix to include oil conducted		221002 Workshops and Seminars	156,624
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	4,039

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	278,437
	GoU Development	117,773
	External Financing	160,664
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Spent
Approved tax structures		
Twenty MDAs and development partners trained in the use of AMP	221002 Workshops and Seminars	17,801
AMP interfaced with PBS, DAMFAS tested	221003 Staff Training	161,208
Forty staff and stakeholders trained in cash management	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	18,405
	227001 Travel inland	4,879
<p>A budget strategy was developed, it contains proposals for tax measures for FY2018/19</p> <p>The procurement process is ongoing for the procurement of a Technical Adviser contracted to develop a strategy for enhancing domestic revenue mobilization Tax Revenue Estimates Book Result-based revenue monitoring framework. Evaluation of bids is expected in April 2018, contracting is expected in May 2018</p> <p>One staff trained in International tax and one staff is scheduled to undertake training in exchange of information in taxation.</p> <p>Twenty URA staff trained in International taxation</p> <p>A workshop on International taxation sponsored by OECD was attended, it covered among other things, new developments in tax treaties were proposed for re-negotiation.</p> <p>Procurement of a consultant to develop a Establish result-based revenue monitoring framework (i.e. revenue performance tracking, monitoring and evaluation) is on going. Contracting is expected in May 2018</p>		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	202,293
	GoU Development	23,283
	External Financing	179,009
	AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme		480,730
	GoU Development	141,057

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	339,673
		AIA	0

Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
budget Estimates for sector institutions prepared in line with policy and operational guidelines. budgets and work plans reviewed for consistency	The Department took part in discussion of BFPs in Parliament	211101 General Staff Salaries	48,073
Ministerial Policy statements for Ministries analysed and approved for printing and submission to Parliament	Detailed Budget estimates and Ministerial Policy statements were finalized and presented to Parliament within the time lines	211103 Allowances	36,069
Provide technical guidance to Top Management in handling budget execution issues	Ministerial Policy statements were analyzed and approved for printing and presentation to Parliament. all sessional committees were attended and issued generated for Guidance and action by Hon. MoPFED	221003 Staff Training	1,037
Budget Execution guidelines prepared and issued,		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,921
Cash flow plans analysed and updated		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,030
Quarterly expenditure limits issued and uploaded on the system		227001 Travel inland	9,132
	Funds release requested were analyzed for conformity to release requirements and approved within the timelines		
	Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects		
	The department continued to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.		
	Quarterly Cash flow plans were analysed and updated.		
	Quarterly expenditure limits were issued and uploaded on the system with the timelines		

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variation

There were delays in some institutions due to poor programming of activities

No variation

No variation

Low revenue performance led to under allocation of Q3 limits against work plans

No variation

Total	113,261
Wage Recurrent	48,073
Non Wage Recurrent	65,188
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Local Government grants analysed and released within the timelines physical monitoring of budget implementation in Local Governments benefiting from specific grants undertaken	specific grants to LGS were analyzed and released as planned N/A Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.	Item 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 41,540 11,316

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variation
N/A

Total	52,856
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	52,856
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

analyse budget performance reports and make necessary recommendations. provide input in to the semi-annual budget performance reportParticipate in EAC Finance and Administration Committee meetingsProvide technical support to sector institutions during planning and budget implementationThe capacity of Missions abroad developing in budgeting and reporting . undertake physical visits to Missions abroadUndertake physical monitoring of budget performanceTwo staff members trained to fill capacity gaps	Half year budget performance reports were analyzed and integrated into the semi annual budget performance report All scheduled EAC meetings were attended and facilitated Technical support was provided to MDAs during the planning and Budget process One Mission in Addis Ababa was visisted for monitoring and Capacity building Budget Monitoring activities were undertaken as planned No staff training was undertaken in the quarter due to funding constraints	Item 221003 Staff Training 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 8,847 1,270 46,600 70,183 14,768
--	---	--	--

Reasons for Variation in performance

inadequate Q3 release undermined the work plans
No variation
No variation

More Visists planned for Q4 after the budget process.
No variation

Total	141,668
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	141,668
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	307,785
Wage Recurrent	48,073
Non Wage Recurrent	259,712
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Compiled raft additional funding in line with the Resource Envelope Quarterly budget performance reports compiled and published	Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1 and 3) for FY 2018/19 Compiled and submitted to Parliament for discussion and approval Compiled draft additional funding in line with the Resource Envelope and final MTEF ceilings communicated to MDAs and Parliament Compiled and published the Semi-Annual Budget Performance reports (SABPR)	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	33,631
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	550
		221003 Staff Training	24,187
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,190
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	99,045
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	8,216
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	8,080
		227001 Travel inland	40,716
		227002 Travel abroad	1,616
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	24,653

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	247,884
Wage Recurrent	33,631
Non Wage Recurrent	214,253
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Analysis of Half Year Budget reports for FY 2017/18 and Q3 monitoring of Local Governments	PBS Rollout and technical support to LGs and MDAs on finalization of the Detailed Budget Estimates conducted. Analysed the Half Year Budget performance reports of 160 Local Governments for FY 2017/18 and Q3 monitoring of Local Governments	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	28,491
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	56,915
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	118,672
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	79,569
		227001 Travel inland	23,881

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	307,528
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	307,528
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Budget for the Compiled Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears in budget for FY 2018/19	Compiled a Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears in budget for FY 2018/19 and submitted to Parliament	Item	Spent
Preparation of quarter Three aPension performance FY 2017-18		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	52,362
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	94,664
		221003 Staff Training	2,168
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,627
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	58,525
	Q3 Cumulative (July - March) Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18 produced.	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,987
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	24,845
		222001 Telecommunications	2,040
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	53,418
		227001 Travel inland	70,868
		227002 Travel abroad	6,971
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	23,721
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	31,465
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	4,832

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	430,492
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	430,492
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 BMAU Services

semi annual monitoring report prepared	Field work conducted country wide	Item	Spent
Staff trained in advanced monitoring and evaluation Analytical sector reports published and disseminated	Semi annual budget performance report prepared.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	210,025
Base line survey undertaken3 policy briefs prepared	Training in reporting on outcomes to be undertaken in quarter four		
	Commenced the process of undertaking the survey for the Energy for rural transformation -ERT III .(training of researchers is ongoing		
	Policy brief on		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	210,025
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	210,025
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,195,930
		Wage Recurrent	33,631
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,162,299
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Supplementary schedules prepared	Supplementary schedules prepared Sector	Item	Spent
	Ministerial policy statements coordinated	211101 General Staff Salaries	120,115
Sector Ministerial policy statements coordinated and prepared	and prepared Sector Development projects prepared and analyzed	211103 Allowances	66,681
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	44,837
Sector Development projects prepared and analyzed		221003 Staff Training	1,560
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,400
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	770
		221012 Small Office Equipment	19,128
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,730
		222001 Telecommunications	1,800
		227001 Travel inland	11,640
		227002 Travel abroad	900
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,835
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,079
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	4,750

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

	Total	282,225
	Wage Recurrent	120,115
	Non Wage Recurrent	162,110
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	Item	Spent
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	211103 Allowances	5,010
		221003 Staff Training	4,050
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,039
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,743
		227001 Travel inland	3,112
		227002 Travel abroad	940
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,851
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	835

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

Total	32,580
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	32,580
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted and consolidated	Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted and consolidated	Item	Spent
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	211103 Allowances	7,610
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,400
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,455
		221012 Small Office Equipment	6,720
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,811
		227001 Travel inland	6,535
		227002 Travel abroad	2,100
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,777
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,142
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	4,400

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

Total	46,950
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	46,950
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	361,755
Wage Recurrent	120,115
Non Wage Recurrent	241,640
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

Outputs Provided

Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

Development Committee (DC) guidelines reviewed, undertake consultations with sectors, seek approval and publish the updated guidelines Regularly review project studies submitted by sectors, review performance of ongoing projects, regular Development Committee meetings held and Quarterly Reports produced Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated and staff trained Quarterly Procure consultants to develop sector specific user manuals, Undertake consultations on sector specific user manuals Develop guidelines for financing and use of the Fund	Received comments for the proposed revised Development Committee guidelines Held Two Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new project submissions. One Staff facilitated for short term training on PIMS course. Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Manual on project preparation and appraisal printed. Held an IMF mission on PIMS	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 5,115 14,430 4,793 16,700 7,000 3,300 7,500 6,812 5,953 2,127 1,000
---	--	---	---

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	74,730
Wage Recurrent	5,115
Non Wage Recurrent	69,615
AIA	0

Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

Quarterly Monitoring of projects undertaken, Reports produced, Recommendations of Monitoring reports followed up	Undertook analysis of the data collected during the the stock take exercise	Item 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 18,695 8,215 17,435 7,000 3,366
--	---	---	---

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	54,711
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	54,711
AIA	0

Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Seek necessary approvals and Publish the PIMS policy. Undertake Short Term TrainingA web based software for national parameters to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developedUndertake consultations with relevant agencies, Benchmark existing indicators with international best practice	Contracted a Consultant to undertake User needs assessment for the development of the Integrated Bank of Projects (IBP). Held a training workshop for use of the website on National Parameters and Commodity Specific conversion Factors. Developed and launched the web based software for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed Held a training workshop for Planners on the use of the Website for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis.	Item 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 31,191 93,647 61,954 17,435 2,700 5,000 114,766 4,252 12,399 179

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	343,522
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	343,522
<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
1. Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships undertaken	1. Built capacity of 100 Government employees on PPP projects screening tool intended for the development of PPP project pipeline and project concept papers.	Item 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	Spent 892,797
2.Undertake capacity building and study visits for PPP Unit staff			
3. Office supplies including furniture, Tv sets, LAN procured.	2. Built capacity of Parliamentarians, Cabinet Ministers, Permanent Secretaries and Executive Directors		
4. IT Equipment acquired (projector, Anti virus licenses, servers and routers)	3. Held meetings to kick-start the process of preparing a PPP capacity building training curriculum for contracting authorities and other stakeholders.		
5. Standard PPP documents developed.			
6. PPP website development.	4. Commenced the process of finalizing the PPP regulations		
7. PPP fliers designed			
8. PPP projects monitored and evaluated.	5. Provided PPP technical support to Contracting Authorities i.e. KCCA, UNCC, NCS		
9. Procurement of motor vehicle.			
10. Stakeholder awareness undertaken.	6. Commenced the development of Fiscal Commitment and Contingent Liabilities management framework for PPP Projects.		
11. PPP Act and PPP regulations printed	7. Monitored and evaluated closed PPP projects		
12. Undertake capacity building workshop for Cabinet, Parliament, Permanent secretaries and EDs of government agencies	8. The PPP Committee considered and approved the PPP project proposal on Solid waste management from KCCA.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	892,797
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	892,797
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,365,760
Wage Recurrent	5,115
Non Wage Recurrent	1,360,645
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

Total For SubProgramme	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Programme Budgeting system user manuals published	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Item	Spent
	A website was developed to hold the parameters, it was launched in February 2018. The web site is http://ugandacscf.cri-world.com/	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	467,181
Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs		221002 Workshops and Seminars	304,865
		221003 Staff Training	206,286
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	202,765

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,181,097
GoU Development	699,065
External Financing	482,032
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,181,097
GoU Development	699,065
External Financing	482,032
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre (MELTC) carried out.	Item	Spent
	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	65,868
II) Progress reports of the implementing agencies under RTI & MELTC reviewed and aggregated.	211103 Allowances	7
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	9
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	18,090
	227001 Travel inland	1

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	83,974
GoU Development	83,974
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) focus districts carried out. II) Quarterly release advise reviewed. III) Annual workplans for FY 2018/19 of the implementing agencies reviewed and aggregated.	Quarterly release advise reviewed. Annual workplans for FY 2018/19 of the implementing agencies reviewed and aggregated.	Item	Spent
			Total
			0
			GoU Development
			0
			External Financing
			0
			AIA
			0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

I) Financial coordination of the Rural Transport Infrastructure for agricultural development focussing particularly on the DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre provided.	Financial coordination of the Rural Transport Infrastructure for agricultural development focussing particularly on the DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre provided.	Item	Spent
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,321
			Total
			2,321
			GoU Development
			2,321
			External Financing
			0
			AIA
			0
			Total For SubProgramme
			86,295
			GoU Development
			86,295
			External Financing
			0
			AIA
			0

Program: 03 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Rollout CEMAS to PUSATIsDMFAS upgradedUpgrade of E- registration systemFixed assets module implemented in all votesIFMS rolled outImplement fixed assets modulePFM systems managed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rolled out E-Reg to 15 votes. - Offered support to votes on the E-Reg System. - Provided training to new users of the System. - IFMS was fully implemented as follows:- We are currently managing the following systems; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IFMS Tier 1 - IFMS Tier 2 - Academic Integrated Management System (AIMS) - E-Cash solution - DMFAS - SD Tool - E-Registration 	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 91,829 2,148,905

Reasons for Variation in performance

- Activities deferred to the 4th quarter
- Activities deferred to the 4th quarter

Total	2,240,734
Wage Recurrent	91,829
Non Wage Recurrent	2,148,905
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Implement the GRC toolActivate oracle advanced customer supportStrengthen PFM system securityUpgrade the systemSupport PFM systems integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No activity - Carried out audits on storage, MIS governance and networks. - Developed/updated five key security documents: Information Security Awareness Program, Human Resource information security procedure, Risk matrix, Risk Management Plan, Security Organogram (submitted to the AG for review and operationalization). - phase 1 implementation completed for IFMS-NSSF/TRN -Phase 1 of NSSF-IFMS interface completed. -Commenced contract review process for E-Payments Gateway. - Continued interface configuration between AIMS-IFMS . 	Item 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 2,307,006

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,307,006
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,307,006
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	4,547,739
Wage Recurrent	91,829
Non Wage Recurrent	4,455,911
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 06 Treasury Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
------	-------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
------	-------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
Subprogram: 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit			
<i>Outputs Provided</i>			
Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
------	-------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

Outputs Provided

Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

		Item	Spent
Carry out Security, Education and Training Awareness campaigns	Carry out Security, Education and Training Awareness campaigns	211101 General Staff Salaries	99,420
Ensure that confidentiality and integrity of Data concepts is upheld	Ensure that confidentiality and integrity of Data concepts is upheld	211103 Allowances	7,660
Identify system functions and scope	Identify system functions and scope	221002 Workshops and Seminars	15,500
Identify stakeholder roles/responsibilities and reporting mechanisms	Identify stakeholder roles/responsibilities and reporting mechanisms	221003 Staff Training	239,732
Identify support related process and arrangements (contracts etc)	Identify support related process and arrangements (contracts etc)	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	500
Undertake performance Tuning	Undertake performance Tuning	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	205,446
Configure and monitor backups	Configure and monitor backups	227002 Travel abroad	7,300
Test back ups	Test back ups	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,239
Ensure standby database is updated	Ensure standby database is updated		
Ensure the Data Centre Environment is within the recommended environment thresholds	Ensure the Data Centre Environment is within the recommended environment thresholds		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A	
Total	576,797
Wage Recurrent	99,420
Non Wage Recurrent	477,378
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	576,797
Wage Recurrent	99,420
Non Wage Recurrent	477,378
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Sustainable procurement studies conducted Sensitization of stakeholders conducted 10 entities inspected Sensitization of stakeholders Meetings held Consultative workshops conducted Bill drafted E-government procurement systems monitored Capacity building for staff	Spend analysis ongoing for 5 PDEs (Ministry of Health, URA, KCCA, ERA and MAIF) 12 inspections held to Moyo district, Adjumani district, kabongo District, parliament, Ministry of tourism, Kotido, Ministry of lands, Health service Commission, Kibaale, Kiboga and Courts of Judicature The draft IPPU bill as submitted to cabinet Secretariat for review and onward submission to Cabinet. Seven consultative meetings held on drafting of the PPDA bill. Participated in a number of meetings to guide on implementation of the E-Government Procurement system 07 officers trained in FIDIC contracting conditions	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 20,000 34,922 3,969 82,734 124,897 2,649 5,860 12,540 70,308 1,832

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	359,712
Wage Recurrent	20,000
Non Wage Recurrent	339,712
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

Publicity programmes conducted Justice delivered Capacity built for the tribunal PPDA appeals recording system automated Strategic plan reviewed	HR Policy manual and Finance & Accounting manuals were developed 05 cases were reviewed and disposed off Compendium of decisions for FY 2016/17 developed PAT Registrar trained in International Public procurement from the International Law Institute Procurement process ongoing for the PPDA appeals automated recording system. Strategic plan reviewed and awaiting approval by members	Item	Spent
--	---	-------------	--------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	359,712
		Wage Recurrent	20,000
		Non Wage Recurrent	339,712
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		Item	Spent
Consolidate 6 months financial statements of the Petroleum for submission to PS/ST and the Minister of Finance	No activity this Quarter	211101 General Staff Salaries	52,657
Prepare reports on Petroleum Fund Management to Parliament	6 months financial statements of the Petroleum for submission to PS/ST and the Minister of Finance	211103 Allowances	6,143
Reconcile and analyze Petroleum Revenues	Submitted semi-annual inflows, outflows and Assets report of the Petroleum Fund for the FY 2017-18 to the Minister of Finance by 14th Feb 2018.	221003 Staff Training	121,537
Respond to Audit queries on the Petroleum Fund	Petroleum Fund accounts reconciled and filed and Revenues analyzed and classified	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,027
Prepare 6months Audit Adjusted Petroleum Fund Financial Statements	Responded to audit queries on the Half year Petroleum Fund accounts	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	30,698
Review financial statements of Accounting Officers	Supported Accounting Officers in preparation of 6 months FS. Consolidated 6 months FS OF CGs, DLGs and MCs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	137,546
Consolidate 6 months financial statements of the Consolidated Fund for submission to PS/ST and the Minister of Finance	AIA Remittances reconciled and Budget advised on respective Cash limits	222001 Telecommunications	1,200
Appropriation in Aid analysis and reconciliation	Engaged DEA & DB on budget execution; requested for revenue estimates to be included in the IFMS uploaded budget for next FY	227001 Travel inland	1,700
EATV collection analysis and reconciliation for Member state sharing	• Q3 EATV revenues reconciled. USD 28,080 was shared USD 28,080 with Rwanda and USD 28,080 with Kenya.	227002 Travel abroad	69,346
EATV Regional Verification Exercise	Ministry of Foreign affairs engaged on issues of member states not sharing EATV Collections	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,487
Non Tax Revenue and reconciliation			
Training of votes on financial reporting guidelines and processes			
Carry out Mission Inspections	Contract for NAV upgrade approve and Inception report being reviewed		
Review Accounting process and develop Financial reporting Guide	Draft financial reporting guide to be shared with stakeholders in Q4 for Quality Assurance.		
Revise the Consolidation template with recommendations from the EAST Afritac mission	Non Current Asset policy discussed		
Sensitization of officers on issued accounting policies	Domestic arrears recognition policy signed by PS/ST		
Update Chart of Accounts as required	Updated Chart of Accounts as requested by user departments/ entities		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

3 bank accounts not reconciled due to prior year backlog
Other 3 bank accounts not completed due to system errors

Audit to the 6 months account to the PF not completed. therefore adjusted accounts not prepared
Attended exit meetings of Central Government entities through Q1 to Q2
Contingency Fund accounts prepared by Treasury Operation Vote 130

Total	429,341
Wage Recurrent	52,657
Non Wage Recurrent	376,683
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	429,341
Wage Recurrent	52,657
Non Wage Recurrent	376,683
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Spent
- 1 report on efficient, economic and effective use of government resources (performance audit)	211103 Allowances	17,934
- Capacity of staff in Performance Audit and other related fields of audit enhanced.	221003 Staff Training	9,563
- one draft report on the verification of arrears under Ministry of Local Government.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	714
- report on verification of management's responses to the NIRA special audit report	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,417
	222001 Telecommunications	2,050
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	3,400
	227001 Travel inland	15,306
	227002 Travel abroad	7,780
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,622

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	62,786
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	62,786
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
- 1 quarterly IT audit report - capacity for staff in IT audit, audit of PPP projects, IT investments	- 1 draft report on review of BBS connect system in 6 selected Votes. - Capacity of staff built in conducting IFMS review audits	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	40,568
		221003 Staff Training	19,411
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	606
		221012 Small Office Equipment	6,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	11,665
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	28,333
		227001 Travel inland	9,461
		227002 Travel abroad	5,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,101

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	123,145
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	123,145
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	185,931
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	185,931
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

-Risk registers developed	Draft copy of the Risk Management Strategy completed; NB: The Risk Assessment Scale will be embedded in the Risk Management Strategy.	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	11,906
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	20,890
		221003 Staff Training	23,168
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,350
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	964
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,276
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,500
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,384
		222001 Telecommunications	1,710
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	244
		227001 Travel inland	276
		227002 Travel abroad	14,515
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	8,296
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,005

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	102,483
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	102,483
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

- Staff capacity developed in forensics and risk advisory and other audit areas.
 - 1 Forensic / investigative report produced.
 - Bench marking studies undertaken
 - 1 Special Audit conducted

Staff in the department trained in digital forensics.
 Special Audit in Uganda Industrial Research Institute completed

Item	Spent
211103 Allowances	8,660
221002 Workshops and Seminars	24,866
221003 Staff Training	33,510
221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	780
221009 Welfare and Entertainment	728
221012 Small Office Equipment	6,500
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	6,730
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	13,704
227001 Travel inland	768
227002 Travel abroad	7,969
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,500
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,194

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	118,909
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	118,909
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	221,392
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	221,392
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
one consolidated quarterly payroll and pensions report on review of payment process producedThree special audit reports producedone report on a foreign mission produced	Consolidation of the quarterly reports awaits submissions from respective votes Consolidation of the Draft report on special audit review in the 20 District Local Governments is on going Activity has not been undertaken	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 34,328 5,764 7,880 10,325 3,697 10,850 6,290 2,164

Reasons for Variation in performance

Activity was not undertaken due to limited funds

Total	81,299
Wage Recurrent	34,328
Non Wage Recurrent	46,971
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

One report on verified outstanding Government commitments produced	Submissions of outstanding Government Commitments from Votes is on going. Draft report to be produced there after	Item 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	Spent 22,430
--	--	--	------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	22,430
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	22,430
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Staff training in specialised fields like IT, Certified Fraud Examiners, Quality Assurance doneone quarterly supervision consolidated report produced	1. Officers were facilitated for the Annual Eastern and Southern Africa Accountant General's (ESAAG) Conference 2. Staff attended the ACCA CPD quarterly workshop Funds for implementation of the activity were not availed Field activities have been concluded. Consolidation of the draft is ongoing	Item 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 16,553 51,884 191,630 8,664 940 1,400
---	---	--	--

Reasons for Variation in performance

Funds for implementation of the activity were not availed

Total	271,072
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	271,072
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	374,801

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	34,328
		Non Wage Recurrent	340,473
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
DMFAS updated with both domestic and external debt repayments	Salary, Gratuity and Pension were processed within 24hrs from receipt of notification On average, salary was paid 99.9% while pension and gratuity at 89%	211101 General Staff Salaries	63,570
		211103 Allowances	4,182
Six Months Financial Statements for TOP prepared	DMFAS updated with debt repayments	221002 Workshops and Seminars	9,400
		221003 Staff Training	49,534
Ministerial Policy Statement for TOP prepared	Vote 130 MPS prepared and presented to Finance committee of parliament	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,480
process payment of domestic and external debt interest and amortization	All external and domestic debt payments due made	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	274,787
Donor financed projects monitored		227001 Travel inland	2,884
DMFAS updated with new loans and grants	Six months financial statements for vote 130 prepared	227002 Travel abroad	2,600
DMFAS updated with disbursements	Undertook financial monitoring on one DFP	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,650
Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts	Ten new grants were secured and maintained in DMFAS	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,409
Withdraw applications processed & funds requisitioned from donors	Loan disbursements to various projects upto the tune of Ugx 754bn were confirmed and updated in DMFAS.		
	Grants received from various development partners amounting to Ugx 146.881bn were updated in DMFAS		
	Funds amounting to ugx 1,570tn at cost were raised through auctions and DMFAS updated accordingly		
	Processed supplementary requests amounting to 195.459Bn		
	Funds transferred from holding accounts to projects and UCF		
	Entered invoices based on approved warrants and funded CG and LG TSAs as and when need arises putting into consideration cash flow management. 519 Warrants were approved during the quarter		
	Processed all CG Payments and hybrid votes as notified by accounting Officers within 24hrs after receipt of notifications		
	Processed and dispatched 281 withdraw applications for various projects.		
	2 funds requests (grants) were forwarded to development partners		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A
N/A

Total	431,496
Wage Recurrent	63,570
Non Wage Recurrent	367,926
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
221003 Staff Training	25,079
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	47,983
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	216,096

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	289,158
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	289,158
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	720,654
Wage Recurrent	63,570
Non Wage Recurrent	657,084
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Vote status assessments conducted and reports submitted to PS/STPFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016 implemented Updates on policy and guidance maintained Guidelines and policy directives formulated and disseminated to accounting officers Chart of Accounts for oil companies revised Stakeholders sensitized Use of the chart of accounts monitored Instructions printed Stakeholders sensitized Stakeholders consulted Accounting and Reporting guidelines formulated Local government acts and regulations synchronised with PFMA, 2015	Conducted vote assessment exercise for Uganda Investment Authority, Uganda National oil company, Petroleum Authority of Uganda and Automatic Energy council. Prepared draft Report for review on PFM Reforms over the years. Undertook a holistic review of the PFMA implementation issues. Contract to print 5000 copies if the Treasury Instructions (TIs), 2017 Signed. Received a sample of TIs from UPPC. Finalization of Treasury Forms as part of appendixes to the TIs ongoing. Held 2 Policy team retreats to to finalize training materials for the dissemination workshops.	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 199,387 4,213 313,923 155,963 87,863 55,079 513 5,665 5,470 12,001

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	840,076
Wage Recurrent	199,387
Non Wage Recurrent	640,690
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Inspections conducted in MALGS Inspection reports consolidated and submitted to PS/STBoards of surveys coordinated Treasury memoranda prepared and submitted Parliamentary accountability committees supported	Conducted Q3 joint inspections with Ministry of Public Service. Finalized and submitted Q1 inspection report to the Accountant General. Analyzed Board of Survey Report for the FY 2016/17 to pick up actionable issues. Submitted to Parliament the COSASE Treasury Memorandum on the 6bn URA handshake. Finalized and submitted to Parliament the LGAC Report on 111 DLGs and 22 MCs for the FY 2014/15. Attended PAC and COSASE meetings. Wrote letter to the clerk to avail meeting programme for the LGACs	Item 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221006 Commissions and related charges 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 17,831 7,364 6,938 15,011 49,730 513 4,331 5,307 14,403
--	---	---	---

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	121,429
Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	121,429
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Development courses conducted for AGO staff User manuals revised Staff sponsored to attend conferences Training gaps identified and relevant trainings conducted End-users for roll-out sites trained	Item	Spent
Initiated the printing of 150 copies of the Treasury Inspectorate Manual.	211103 Allowances	1,125
Hosted ESAAG 2018 Annual Conference from 26th Feb to 02nd March 2018;	221002 Workshops and Seminars	17,887
Identified motivational speakers, engaged service providers.	221003 Staff Training	32,548
Held weekly National organizing committee (NoC) and daily review meetings.	221006 Commissions and related charges	5,400
Received summary reports from NoC sub-committees on lessons learnt from the conference.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	743
Draft Conference rapporteur report under review.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,468
Prepared commendation letters for the Ministers signature to Speakers and NoC members.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	68,518
	222001 Telecommunications	414
	227001 Travel inland	22,203
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,213
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,558
Held consultations with Ministry of Public service as per Cabinet directive on the development of a training plan for Public service.		
Organized group training for 30 U4 AGO staff conducted by MDT international from 13-16 March, 2018		
Conducted 26 LGs Tier II core/end user IFMS training from 08/01/2018-06/04/2018.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	169,076
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	169,076
	AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
ASJAR Report submittedLeadership committee reportsRecommendations and emerging issues generatedSteering Committee ReportsStaff salaries and NSSF benefits paidSector BFPR reports consolidated and submitted	Prepared the 3rd Edition of the Accountability Sector Bulletin. 500 copies of ASJAR 2017report printed and distributed Sector Management Committees meetings held (1 Leadership Committee meeting, 1 Steering Committee meeting, 1 Sector Working Group meeting, 4 Technical Working Group meetings).	Item 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	Spent 99,664 15,575
	Sector progress report for quarter 2 compiled.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	115,240
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	115,240
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,245,821
Wage Recurrent	199,387
Non Wage Recurrent	1,046,434
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Draft regulations and SBDs	The review process of Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines for LG has been finalized awaiting validation from line agencies such as Ministry of Works and Ministry of Local Government. Printing of the SBDs will be finalized in Q4.	Item	Spent
Stakeholder consultative meeting on local content framework	Updated Reservation Schemes issued by the PPDA	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	356,701
Inception and draft report for review of rewards and sanction framework	Procurement for consultancy for Design, Supply, Installation, and Commissioning of an Integrated Human Capital Management System for Government of Uganda is ongoing, due diligence report pending submission to SCC for approval, contracting expected in May 2018	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	2,175
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	79,870
		221003 Staff Training	388,446
Eight regional centers supported	Procurement for consultancy to train MoPS staff on various IT courses in preparation for HCM is ongoing, financial proposal was opened on 12 April 2018, contracting expected May 2018	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	7,076
		222001 Telecommunications	3,133
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	330,483
		227001 Travel inland	8,242
	Procurement of consultancy services for Quality Assurance consultant for design, supply, implementation and commissioning of an Integrated Human Capital Management System for the Government of Uganda commenced, ToRs being revised by the user to suit current procurement process at the same time we are engaging EU for funding and procurement of the same, contracting expected in June 2018		
	Eight regional IPPS / IFMS centers were facilitated		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,176,125
GoU Development	419,058
External Financing	757,067
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly workplan	Implementation of a PFM systems support plan that aligns AGO and MoLG PFM Office support resources to deliver is ongoing.	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	Spent 790,516
Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites provided	Procurement of a supplier to undertake site preparation/refurbishment, supply, installation, configuration of Computer Hardware and The Related Equipment;	221002 Workshops and Seminars	426,613
Training users on fixed asset module	Provision of Wide Area Network Links, and Commissioning Of The Rollout of Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS Tier 1) In Twenty Five (25) Local Governments is ongoing, negotiations with the vendor is in final stages, contracting expected first week of May 2018	221003 Staff Training	97,364
Training IT staff on the new features of data centre	Continued to facilitate staff who support ISN	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	18,478
Consultative sessions and training of staff.		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,740
Testing of new features completed		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	58,024
		222001 Telecommunications	2,435
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	28,715
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	192,673

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,622,557
GoU Development	1,607,995
External Financing	14,563
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Re appointment of accounting officers re validated	The Directorate of Internal Audit is validating Accounting Officers responses from the Auditor General's report of FY2016/17 and consolidated Annual Internal Audit Report. The final List of Accounting Officers is expected on 20 April 2018	Item 211103 Allowances	Spent 147,943
Stakeholders comments incorporated in the draft risk management		221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,910
Consultative sessions conducted on draft performance strategy		221003 Staff Training	55,864
DIA recommendations followed up	Upgrade process of ERA Audit Management Software to Resolver is ongoing pending clearance from Solicitor General, Contracting expected May 2018	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	80,432
	Foreign missions Navision upgrade and fixed assets implementation, Contract signed and implementation is on going		
	Procurement of forensic Audit manual and standard operating procedures for Forensic laboratory, the contract was signed and is under implementation, assignment to conclude end of this financial year		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	290,149
--------------	----------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	12,486
		External Financing	277,662
		AIA	0

Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

Printers and laptops for automatated tax information delivered	Procurement of consultancy services to review the Local Governments (Financial and Accounting) regulations, 2007 and local governments (Financial and Accounting) manual, 2007 to be in line with the public financial management (PFM) act, 2015 and the Public Financial Management (PFM) regulation is ongoing, Best Evaluated Bidder display will expire on 17 April 2018	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	713,850
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	135,152
		221003 Staff Training	555,837
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,899
		221012 Small Office Equipment	950
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	638,965
		222001 Telecommunications	1,769
		223005 Electricity	714
		223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	2,534
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	127,564
		227001 Travel inland	3,607

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,182,842
GoU Development	734,989
External Financing	1,447,853
AIA	0

Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Comments from consultative meetings consolidated Two staff of accountability Committees trained in PFM	<p>Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018. The branch office is to be commissioned in April 2018 and fully operational in May 2018.</p> <p>Construction of the OAG Moroto regional office- Overall current progress is at 60%. (Main office building at 80%, Principal Auditor's quarters at 60%, Senior Auditor's quarters at 60%, fencing at 80%). Current on-going works include: finishing work in progress on main office building, PA's and SA's house, fencing works and drainage works and compound works. The original project completion date was set for 31st March 2018 however it was revised to 31st May 2018. Snagging meeting is scheduled to take place on the same date and site Handover is proposed for 14/06/2018.</p> <p>Consultancy services for Design and supervision of the construction of Arua regional Office -Design and supervision consultant procured and final design stage completed. Process for tendering contractor services has been initiated and the procurement is expected to be completed by May 2018.</p> <p>Business process Re-engineering was concluded with the "to-be" phase and BPR report was subsequently produced. MIS ToRs were developed and forwarded to KfW for No Objection. KfW reviewed the ToRs and provided feedback which has been incorporated. With the support of KfW, a Tender Agent was hired to support the office in developing an Expression of Interest for the MIS procurement. The EOI has been sent to KfW for approvals and feedback has been received. 6 Change Management sensitization workshops have been held in Jinja, Mbarara, Masaka, Hoima, Gulu and Mbale.</p> <p>One staff in the Department of Parliamentary Liaison undertook training in Leadership Development, Stakeholder Engagement and effective communication strategies, between 5th and 18th November, 2017 in Pretoria, South Africa.</p> <p>Two staff supported for CISA and 2 staff supported for CIPS exams/registration.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)</p> <p>221003 Staff Training</p> <p>222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)</p> <p>225001 Consultancy Services- Short term</p> <p>225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p> <p>228004 Maintenance – Other</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>21,745</p> <p>91,318</p> <p>333,183</p> <p>24,707</p> <p>47,576</p> <p>13,052</p> <p>26,626</p>

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	558,206
		GoU Development	21,745
		External Financing	536,460
		AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Sites prepared for roll out IFMS to 25 remaining sites	Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018. The branch office is to be commissioned in April 2018 and fully operational in May 2018.	Item	Spent
		312101 Non-Residential Buildings	381,824
		312202 Machinery and Equipment	214,599
		312203 Furniture & Fixtures	134,920
	Construction of the OAG Moroto regional office- Overall current progress is at 60%. (Main office building at 80%, Principal Auditor's quarters at 60%, Senior Auditor's quarters at 60%, fencing at 80%), Current on-going works include: finishing work in progress on main office building, PA's and SA's house, fencing works and drainage works and compound works. The original project completion date was set for 31st March 2018 however it was revised to 31st May 2018. Snagging meeting is scheduled to take place on the same date and site Handover is proposed for 14/06/2018.		
	Consultancy services for Design and supervision of the construction of Arua regional Office -Design and supervision consultant procured and final design stage completed. Process for tendering contractor services has been initiated and the procurement is expected to be completed by May 2018.		
	Business process Re-engineering was concluded with the "to-be" phase and BPR report was subsequently produced. MIS ToRs were developed and forwarded to KfW for No Objection. KfW reviewed the ToRs and provided feedback which has been incorporated. With the support of KfW, a Tender Agent was hired to support the office in developing an Expression of Interest for the MIS procurement. The EOI has been sent to KfW for approvals and feedback has been received. 6 Change Management sensitization workshops have been held in Jinja, Mbarara, Masaka, Hoima, Gulu and Mbale.		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	731,344
GoU Development		84,409
External Financing		646,935
AIA		0
Total For SubProgramme		6,561,222
GoU Development		2,880,682
External Financing		3,680,540
AIA		0

Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Spent
Collection, compilation, and analysis of Public debt data	Public Debt Portfolio and risk analysis as at end December 2017 undertaken	211101 General Staff Salaries 31,680
Production of quarterly public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis reports	Produced the Annual Medium Term Debt Management Strategy for FY 2018/19	211103 Allowances 58,028
Data preparation for the Medium Term Debt Management Strategy	Produced Report on Government Contingent Liabilities for all State Owned Enterprises (SOEs) , all guarantees and local governments from the east and central region of the country	221003 Staff Training 11,200
In house workshop to develop the MTDS in collaboration with BOU and Parliament of Uganda	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	13,450
Collection, compilation and analysis of implied contingent liabilities for SOE's and Local Governments Drafting of the Uganda 2018 Public Debt Management FrameworkDraft borrowing guidelines produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	22,090
Review of draft guidelines	227001 Travel inland	22,890
	227002 Travel abroad	7,600
	1. Established the Task force to the review of the Public Debt Management Framework. The teams were divided into the external, domestic and contingent liabilities sections	
	2. Produced the External debt draft of the 2018 Public Debt Management Framework	

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	166,938
Wage Recurrent		31,680
Non Wage Recurrent		135,258
AIA		0

Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Collection and compilation of public debt data	December 2017 Debt Statistical Bulletin produced and published on the MoFPED website	Item	Spent
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletin produced (end of December)Collection and compilation of public debt data	Monthly Domestic Debt Reports Produced for January, February and March 2018	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	1,600
3 monthly Public debt performance reports		221002 Workshops and Seminars	49,253
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	18,549
		227001 Travel inland	2,330
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,460
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,490

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	86,682
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	86,682
AIA	0

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Sensitization of the Local Governments and the public on domestic debtCollection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	Held a public lecture, lecture in Muni University and National Teachers College (NTC) , radio talk show all in Arua on domestic Debt Sensitization Updated the domestic debt issuance calendar to accommodate additional in year borrowing.	Item	Spent
Updated domestic debt data setCollection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	Prepared draft of the FY 2018/19 domestic debt issuance calendar	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,600
Updated domestic debt data set	Domestic Debt Sensitization undertaken in Arua	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	11,684
		221010 Special Meals and Drinks	968
		221012 Small Office Equipment	941
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,128
		222001 Telecommunications	3,480
		227001 Travel inland	9,700

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	30,502
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	30,502
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	284,122
Wage Recurrent	31,680
Non Wage Recurrent	252,442
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
study tour by a team from a country that is actively involved in cash management to build skills and capacity of staff in daily cash management operations undertakenConstitution of the task force to review draft cash management policySemi-Annual and three (December, January, February) monthly Cash flow performance reports producedMDAs & LGs trained in preparation of accurate and reliable monthly cash flow plansSubmission of draft strategy to PS/STInvestment fund account monitored	Participated in the IMF East AFRITAC workshop on Taking Cash management forward. Terms of reference for the Taskforce to formulate the Cash Management Policy have been developed Taskforce has been constituted in the first meeting that was held on the 13th March 2018 Terms of Reference for the Individual consultant to facilitate activities of the Task-force have been developed and procurement is ongoing Half year Fiscal Cash-flow reports Cash flow reports were prepared 78 Participants from 43 Central Government votes were trained in effective Cash management and planning in a workshop that was held from the Ministry of Finance conference hall 78 Participants from 43 Central Government votes were trained in effective Cash management and planning in a workshop that was held from the Ministry of Finance conference hall	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 25,000 32,689 34,188 46,172 644 3,293 1,601 5,257 773 26,976 3,857 5,418 14,012 4,190

Reasons for Variation in performance

Staff denied VISA to attend the Integrated Financial Management systems and strategy course in the United Kingdom

Unavailability of Data from the source departments

Total	204,070
Wage Recurrent	25,000
Non Wage Recurrent	179,070
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	204,070
Wage Recurrent	25,000
Non Wage Recurrent	179,070
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Align and focus external flows to Uganda development priorities	External flows received and aligned to Uganda development priorities	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	83,635
Implement the TA Policy	Literature review on Development Cooperation Report finalized	211103 Allowances	6,690
		221003 Staff Training	9,000
Review existing literature on ODA	Quarterly project coordinators meeting for	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	844

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Implement borrowing guidelinesAid data capture and entry into AMP-for safe custody	World Bank funded projects held in liaison with World Bank Country Office.	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,890
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	18,796
Continuous review and harmonization of aid data with stakeholders	Report on Public Debt, Guarantees, other Financial Liabilities and Grants for Financial Year 2017/18 prepared and finalized for printing.	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	10,244
Preparation of Loans, Grants and Guarantees report for the FY2017/18Service donor missions to the country	Continuous review and harmonisation of external assistance data with stakeholders such as Bank of Uganda undertaken	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,000
Hold donor portfolio reviews with Development Partners	Preparation of draft quarterly report on off budget assistance to the Country	221012 Small Office Equipment	7,678
Prepare Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs for new Loan requests	Development Assistance data captured and entered into AMP-for safe custody and future use	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,916
Review, negotiate and sign Financing Agreements with donors	21 Development Partner missions serviced e.g China, South Korea. World Bank, African Development Bank, IFAD, Germany, AFD, French Development Agency Islamic Development Bank for projects such as Albertine Regional Sustainable Development Project, Markets and Agricultural Trade Improvement Project II (MATIP-II)	222001 Telecommunications	2,250
Monitor donor funded projects and programmes		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,535
Preparation of policy briefs to guide government on policy direction on loans and grants		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	9,650
Finalization of Contractor Facilitated guidelines		227001 Travel inland	6,807
Monitor disbursement triggers of donor funded projects		227002 Travel abroad	15,333
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,488
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,724
	2 Development Partner Portfolio review meetings held for example with the French Development Agency		
	Conducted 8 field monitoring visits e.g for the Agriculture Cluster Development Project, Dry Lands integrated Development Project and Restoration of Livelihoods in the Northern Region (PRELNOR financed by World Bank, IDB and IFAD.		
	4 Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs prepared for new loan requests e.g cabinet paper for the support to agriculture value chain development project worth USD 79.95M from ADB , Cabinet paper for a supplementary loan financing to support Kampala Sanitation Program Phase 1 from ADF		
	3 Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development partners e.g additional financing to the Uganda Support to Municipal Infrastructure Development Project		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 204,480

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	83,635
		Non Wage Recurrent	120,844
		AIA	0

Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

		Item	Spent
Effective coordination of regional projects and programmes	Participated in the 9th meeting of the continental free trade area negotiation forum and the 5th meeting of the CFTA technical working groups in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia	221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,850
Attend regional meetings and coordinate regional cooperation agenda		227002 Travel abroad	166,580
Contribute to negotiations of regional initiatives	Participated in the 10th meeting of Continental free trade area (CFTA) in Kigali		
contribute towards implementation of regionally agreed positions	Regional projects and programmes effectively coordinated e.g the Regional Integration Implementation Programme		
Hold regional workshops and seminars	Phase Two, Great Lake Trade, Facilitation Project		
Generate reports and policy briefs from regional meetings	Membership fees and subscription for Regional bodies paid		
Plan and coordinate regional membership fees and subscriptions			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	171,430
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	171,430
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	375,909
Wage Recurrent	83,635
Non Wage Recurrent	292,274
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Item	Spent
National indicative program Developed	National Indicative Program (NIP) 2014-2020 was approved and implementation is expected to begin	211103 Allowances	50,800
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concluded		221003 Staff Training	50,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	50,000
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF implemented;	Evaluation of proposals for the Technical Assistance to Justice & Accountability Reform Programme going.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	25,074
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	25,000
		227001 Travel inland	50,050
		227002 Travel abroad	75,000
	Start up Programme Estimates for the Market Oriented and Environmentally Sustainable Beef Industry and the Aqua Culture Value Chain are in the final phase of implementation by MAAIF, Multi-annual Programme Estimates are being prepared for approval. Evaluation of proposals for the TAs for Justice & Accountability Reform and Mark-up Programme going.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	350,924
GoU Development	924
External Financing	350,000
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	350,924
GoU Development	924
External Financing	350,000
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Contribute towards the implementation of the findings of the ODA report Convene review meetings of new concepts and study proposals	Convened review meetings of new concepts and study proposals Participate in Steering Committee meetings to offer policy direction of the study fund	Item 221002 Workshops and Seminars	Spent 19,161
Participate in Steering Committee meetings to offer policy direction of the study fund Attend regional EAC meetings and workshops in line with the CET-and the customs union	Attend regional EAC meetings and workshops in line with the CET-and the customs union Report on the progress regarding the implementation of the Customs Union protocol		
Report on the progress regarding the implementation of the Customs Union protocol Align future interventions in the Teachers Curriculum to report findings			
Contribute towards implementation of Study findings			
Participate in workshops and policy meetings regarding the the popularization of the study findings Process and seek approval of of Cabinet and Parliament alike on draft policy TA document			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	19,161
GoU Development	19,161
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	19,161
GoU Development	19,161
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
PSSD paper for FY 2017/18 Validated by MDAs AEPR FY 2016/17 Printed Q2 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2016/17 finalized First draft of BTTB for FY 18/19 produced	Second draft PSSD report for FY 2017/18 finalised Final draft AEPR FY 2016/17 under review. Q2 update of the Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18 completed Sectoral Developments and Reforms for Q3 finalised. First draft BTTB for FY 18/19 prepared. Web Portal cleared for test phase Forum deferred Media Briefs are produced on demand. N/A Output finalised in Q2	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 30,506 2,312 3,500 930 94,833 283 3,150 3,063 1,654 700 7,375 975 3,000 893 310

Reasons for Variation in performance

Report overtaken by unforeseen urgent assignments.

Total	153,485
Wage Recurrent	30,506
Non Wage Recurrent	122,978
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

First Draft of the PSR 2018 Completed 75% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	Stakeholder Consultations for Multi Dimensional Poverty report conducted. TORs for local and international consultants for Poverty Measurement in Uganda finalised TORs for consultant finalised. Updated SDG Indicator matrix finalised. MDA Service Delivery Catalogue updated. 100% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles updated. MDA Service Delivery Catalogue under compilation.	Item 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 222002 Postage and Courier 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 6,940 2,602 26,620 495 20,541 3,105 1,800 3,000 2,251
--	---	--	---

Reasons for Variation in performance

Report overtaken by urgent unforeseen assignments.
Stakeholder requirements including Top Management guidance

Total	67,354
--------------	---------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	67,354
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Final Draft produced	Procurement process for 2017 Investor handbook ongoing First draft Private Sector Development Report 2018 prepared	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	2,280
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,800
		221012 Small Office Equipment	720
		222001 Telecommunications	3,500
		222002 Postage and Courier	1,400
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	7,760
		227001 Travel inland	1,362
		227002 Travel abroad	1,802
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,758
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	581
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	300

Reasons for Variation in performance

Technical specifications of report were changed

	Total	24,263
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	24,263
	AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Population Development Services

Media campaign on radio stations conducted IEC and Advocacy Materials produced and disseminated Population and Development Program at both National and Sub National level coordinated and monitored Advocacy Strategy, Monitoring and Evaluation framework of the DD Roadmap	The National Population Council initiated a media campaign themed “The Uganda We Want” to popularize the Demographic Dividend and this was done through informational materials and messages which were developed and produced in different languages depicting key strategic focus areas of interventions. These include:	Item	Spent
Revised National Population Policy 2017	i) Family planning ii) Child survival iii) Keeping girls in school iv) Planned urbanization and social protection		
Development of the Management Information System for NPC			
Develop the NPC Strategic Plan	The main objectives for the meeting which took place on the 29th of March 2018 at Imperial Royale Hotel therefore were: • To undertake a review of existing messages with a view to fine tune them. • To create and develop messages that will be used to produce radio announcements and programmes. • To solicit partnership among		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

stakeholders to join the campaign.

The process for the development of the State of Uganda Population Report 2018 has started and is ongoing. Sourcing of the theme for the 18th Edition of the State of Uganda Population Report 2018 is underway and will be decided upon by the next upcoming stakeholders meeting. This same meeting that is upcoming is set to have submission for the chapter writers chosen as well.

Activity is ongoing, yet to be completed for dissemination to begin
NPC procured data handling equipment for town councils for CDOs/Planners that undertook training on POPDEV integration techniques, Harmonized database and orientation on POPDEV integration.

Data processing equipment (Central Processing Unit, Monitor and Ups) were procured for 10 Town Councils.

The 10 computers were delivered, engraved and distributed to the selected town councils of Kabuyanda, Kaberebere, Zombo, Kasilo, Namayingo, Kijura, Mpondwe –Lhubiriha, Aduku, Hima and Semuto.

Monitoring teams assessed thirty lower Local Governments to find out their readiness and capacity to integrate POPDEV variables into their Development frameworks (Budgets & Plans); the functionality of their databases, and the extent of their readiness to assess POPDEV variables. The objectives of the activity were;

- To assess the readiness of the Districts, Municipal Councils and Town councils to carryout POPDEV Integration in their development Frameworks;
- To identify functional gaps and areas the LGs need support;
- Introduce the new LGs to concepts/materials for POPDEV Integration.

NPC formed two teams to assess the selected LGs on POPDEV Integration in the Town Councils of Serere, Kadunguru, Kidetok, Ngora, Katakwi, Kaberamaido, Bukedea, Sembabule, Mateete, Kanoni, Kalungu Lukaya, Kyamulibwa, Lwengo, Kyazanga, Kalongo, Agago, Pader,

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Lamwo, Padibe, Butalango, Nakaseke, Ngoma, Nakasongora, Kakooze, Kiboga, Bukomero, Lwamata, Kyankwanzi and Ntwetwe. This activity was conducted from February 19 – March 02, 2018.

A team from National Population Council led by the Director ICD travelled to Omoro and held a WPD preparatory meeting with the district leadership on March 19, 2018.

The meeting discussed the district contribution to WPD commemorations, preparing the venue for the national celebrations, population issues in the district, community projects, and the Population and Development newsletter and security considerations for hosting WPD commemorations.

It was confirmed that Omoro will be the host for this year's WPD 2018 celebrations on the 11th of July.

The National Population Council initiated a media campaign themed "The Uganda We Want" to popularize the Demographic Dividend and this was done through informational materials and messages which were developed and produced in different languages depicting key strategic focus areas of interventions. These include:

- i) Family planning
- ii) Child survival
- iii) Keeping girls in school
- iv) Planned urbanization and social protection

The main objectives for the meeting which took place on the 29th of March 2018 at Imperial Royale Hotel therefore were:

- To undertake a review of existing messages with a view to fine tune them.
- To create and develop messages that will be used to produce radio announcements and programmes.
- To solicit partnership among stakeholders to join the campaign.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
<i>A/A</i>	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis			
1 Regional workshop organized	Newspaper articles	Item	Spent
National Pre-budget analysis workshop	1. Article Titled "How will Uganda benefit from international trade agreements in 2018?" in the New Vision January 11, 2018	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	28,537
Press release & Blog	2. Article Titled "Basing on the recent US Energy Information Administration, Paul gives a projection that Uganda's oil prices will increase in 2018" in the New Vision January 12, 2018		
Technical support to government MDAs	3. Article Titled "Will Uganda afford the promised civil servants pay rise in 2018?" in the New Vision February 05, 2018		
continued 4 Post graduate interns trained 3	4. Article Titled "Meeting rising debt obligations" The Independent January 25, 2018		
research reports produced to inform policy			
03 policy briefs published to guide policy makers			
	Blogs		
	1. Menstrual Hygiene: What does it cost Rural Women and Girls? http://www.eprcug.org/blog/603-menstrual-hygiene-what-does-it-cost-rural-women-and-girls		
	2. We need gender parity in access to resources. http://www.eprcug.org/blog/602-we-need-gender-parity-in-access-to-resources		
	3. Uganda's Economic Outlook in 2018 http://www.eprcug.org/blog/596-uganda-s-economic-outlook-in-2018		
	1. As members of the technical working group for Youth, the Centre contributed to the development of a strategy for Youth Employment in Agriculture.		
	2. As a member of the National task force for the revision of the EAC Common		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

external tariff, the Centre provided guidance to the National Consultant for the position of Uganda in EAC.
3. As a member of the Technical Task force for the development & formulation of the National Industrial Development Policy, the Centre reviewed & support the Consultant developing the Policy.

1. Draft report for fostering sustainable agro industrialisation agenda
2. Partnerships in the delivery of Universal Secondary Education
1. Policy Brief 100: Using taxation to control Tobacco consumption in Uganda
2. Fact Sheet 23: Linking the 2018/19 National Budget Framework paper to the National Development Plan II
3. Fact Sheet No 24. The 2018/19 Budget at a glance: Allocation to NDP II priority sectors and strategic Interventions

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	28,537
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	28,537
<i>A/A</i>	0

Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

	Item	Spent
Draft subsidy report for FY 2017/18 completed	Held Meetings with URC to discuss the future of the MGR Passenger Service.	
Stakeholder Consultative meetings on the report held	Operational railway passenger services run by URC since February 2018.	
Governance report completed Review of ¼ly concession performance reports concluded Consultative meetings on progress of implementing recommendations held Make offers to the Sitting Tenants and Public	1. MFPED through KCCA provided URC funds to clear part of the arrears to RVR for extension of the Service to August 2017 (reconciled with undisputed concession fees for the freight services) Preparation of a Proposal for operation of the Service for a period of 5 years. Finalised Consultative meetings with Stakeholders and Initiated the disposal process URC's Disused Marine Vessels Continued the review and compilation of data on subsidies to the PE sector up to June 2016 1. A 3-half day PPP Capacity Building Workshop was held for Cabinet,	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Permanent Secretaries and Members of Parliament.
2. Supported the PPP Unit together with DFID and the World Bank in developing a PPP Fiscal Commitments and Contingent Liability Management Framework.

Updated the Board of Directors database and forwarded revised information to the Minister of Finance for noting.
Negotiations are on going for a Joint –Venture Agreement between GoU and on Veridos Identity Solutions
Court declined to grant an interim order to Tibet Hima which was expelled from the KML premises.

Held Stakeholder consultations on the revamp of Kilembe Mines.

Inter-Ministerial Group (MFPED, ME&MD and Attorney General's Office) set up to oversee the revamp of Kilembe Mines.

Technical Working Committee (TWC) from MFPED, Attorney General's Office, ME&MD and KML to prepare a Position Paper on Kilembe Mines and advise the Inter-Ministerial Group on the quickest way to bring on obtain an investor/partner with GoU/KML.

TWC prepared a Position Paper on the Revamp of Kilembe Mines to the Inter-Ministerial Group.

Received unsolicited bid from potential bidders.

Reviewed PE Sector debt and devised workable strategies for debt settlement
Analysis of Data from different sectors on-going

Update of the report and its appendices on-going
Engaged the relevant stakeholders to address encroachment problem although still persisting. Allocation of land within ranches ongoing through MAAIF under an internal arrangement.

Monitored the activities of Uganda Livestock Industries with respect to securing of company's ranches and ongoing challenges due to encroachment and resolution of the company's governance gaps.

Facilitated the completion of valuation of Uganda Sees Ltd assets in Masindi and

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Kisindi. Followed up with the Concessionaire to maintain assets. Participated in activities of the evaluation sub-committee under the Directorate of Monitoring and Evaluation under OPM in the review of the consultant's finding on the Performance of 30 Public Sector Organisations

Supported CAA & MoWT in the preparation activities of the refurbishment and eventual divestiture of the facility

Prepared draft PE sector monitoring report for period ending June 2017

Reviewed the performance of MNSL, UWA, NVPPCL, UDBL, USL, UPL, NFA, NMS, UTB, UCDA, UETCL, and prepared monitoring reports to the Hon. Min. of Finance.

Provided PE performance indicators data for FY 16/17 to consultants of IMF reviewing PE sector performance to devise improved performance strategies for the PE sector.

Prepared brief to MFPED on status of Uganda Livestock Industries in response to issues raised by the Parliamentary Committee on Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries regarding its existence and mandate

Provided information and facilitated the signing of key documentation on the registration of shareholders of Housing Finance Bank in accordance with Bank of Uganda requirements.

Followed up on the transfer of NHIL to UDC per the guidance of Solicitor General which still awaits implementation. Coordinating with Official Receiver to finalize the UEB liquidation report

Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for USML's residual properties

Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for UFEL's residual properties

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Data on Doing Business recommended reforms collected Draft report produced Franchising Model Standards developed Competitiveness Survey undertaken	Data for domesticated index collected. Conducted EOS survey for Global Competitiveness Index. First draft Value Chain Report finalised No PIRT meetings held Action plan for RIA activities agreed on by stakeholders. Held inaugural PSWG. Finalised Cabinet Memo on NSPSD Franchising and Enterprise Status reports developed to feed into MSME Annual Performance Report. N/A N/A Venue booked and resource persons confirmed.	Item 263106 Other Current grants (Current) 263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	Spent 82,478 177,783

Reasons for Variation in performance

No scheduled issues to be addressed.
Report changed from Global Competitiveness report to National Business Climate report.
Report subsumed by National Business Climate Report
Report subsumed by State of Enterprise Development Report

Total	260,261
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	260,261
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 56 Business Development Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
250 MSME received business management training, business advisory and counseling, mentoring1,250 household members undergo the Entrepreneurship training for start ups100 MSME equipped with skills to handle growth challenges.3 Staff participate in the Global Entrepreneurship Congress	<p>Business Management trainings covering HRM, SME governance, Financial Management conducted with 460 participants. This is in response to the needs identified among MSMEs and also challenges identified by banks among their clients.</p> <p>382 MSME attending business management trainings covering record keeping, Quality management, corporate governance, Customer care and financial management.</p> <p>Business skills' mentoring was conducted for Northern Karamoja Business Forums in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts with 81 participants (SMES).</p> <p>26th to 30th March, 30 Youth, 43% female were equipped with entrepreneurship skills in Moyo. Business skills and capacity building training for Northern Karamoja Business Forums conducted in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts from 18-29 July 2017 attracting 81 participants. 31 (38%) were female. From 22 Jan - 10 March 2018, 31 SACCOS and CBOs (192 participants, 130Male and 62 female) were mentored in marketing and use of micro credit for marketing. These participants were from West Nile, Bunyoro, and Rwenzori and Kisoro regions. 88 SMEs in the development sector mentored and supported to develop their business Meeting with other institutions in promotion of Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW). These included ICPAU, KiBo Foundation, UIRI, Junior Achievement, Innovation Village, NFT, NITA, Junior Achievement. The GEW is celebrated world over in the 3rd week of November.</p> <p>The global Entrepreneurship Week was celebrated with 55 partners who participated in GEW 2017. These included institutions like ICPAU, URA, and Innovation Village. 14 SMEs exhibited at the workshop.</p>	Item	Spent

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0
Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority			
2 Regional Investment promotion workshops conducted75 Projects	1 Regional Exhibition held in Uganda	Item	Spent
25 Aftercare issues handled	Attended an EAC meeting of experts on investment promotion and private sector development from 20th to 21st March, 2018 at the Laico Regency Hotel in Nairobi, Kenya. It was attended by experts from Partner States Ministries and from Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs) from all the EAC Partner States	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	250,000
50 lead contacts after subscribing to International data bases generated500 new companies registered			
50 work permits (investors advise)			
25 Tax Matters			
4 technical working group (TWG) meeting for each of the 4 TWG (16 TWG meetings) conducted250 Investors served with the OSC100 projects	UIA participated in 3 regional / meetings		
100 million worth			
15,000 jobs licensed			
One outward mission arranged and organized50,000 copies of brief guides Printed and distributed	31Companies provided with aftercare services.		
	4 projects monitored worth actual investment of US\$ 2.7 million & employment of 144 people.		
	3 Presidential Investors Round Table (PIRT) Technical working group(TWG) meetings were held for Tourism, Oil & Gas and Minerals		
	1 EAC meeting on preparation of Trade & Investment Report 2017 was attended in Kampala 6-9 Mar 2018		
	138 Investors facilitated at the UIA help desk.		
	105 were targeted.		
	ICT – 100 Targeting South Africa and Nigeria		
	Tourism – 5 companies from Europe		
	5 targeted companies were converted to licensing stage. Including:1. Rhino Stars Genesis - \$1M - Congo/Kenya/Sudan2. Safa Agriculture Investment - \$730k – China 3. Hotel Passions - \$420k – Uganda		
	28 inward missions from Egypt, Netherlands, Germany, USA, UK, South Africa, Denmark, London, Ethiopia, China, Poland, Hungary		
	3 outward missions to promote investment: a) Kenya-Uganda Cross Border Investment and Trade Expo 2018		
	b) The CII Industrial training from 25th		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

March - 3rd April, 2018. The training program includes attendance of the Conclave sessions and taking part in B2Bs
 c) A multi stakeholder delegation, coordinated by the Office of the Prime Minister, comprising UIA visited HUNAN province between 13th and 16th March 2018.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	250,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	250,000
<i>A/A</i>	0

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Water System Designs Report developed	3 site inspections were carried out to Simba Gold Refinery and Jinja Free Zone	Item	Spent
ICT Designs Report developed			
Electricity Designs Report Developed			
Warehousing Designs DevelopedSensitization and Consultative Workshops of the Free Zones Act conducted	- 11 Factory Inspections to existing Free Zones		
Free Zones Amendment Bill developed			
1 Policy Brief produced	-13 meetings held with MDAs to discuss the Fiscal Incentives for Free Zones, Amendment of the Free Zones Law to cover Special Economic Zones, VAT Refunds on inputs during the construction phase, increase EPZ threshold on sales from 20% and streamlining customs operations in Free Zones		
1 Business Free Zones Awareness/ Marketing/ Platform organised1 MoU Signed			
1 Intergovernmental Task Force Meeting held Licenses issued			
Capital Investment (Value) Generated	New Incentives to cover Free Zones have been incorporated in Tax Amendment Bills 2018/19		
Employment Created			
Exports (Value & Volume) generated	Free Zones (Fees) Regulations were reviewed and re-submitted to MoFPED		
	Midterm Review Report of Strategic Plan 2015/16-2019/20 prepared		
	1 Developer's Licence issued		
	Re-Advertised in the Print media for the Procurement of Land in Entebbe Terms of Reference for the Feasibility Study, Environment Impact Assessment and Master Plan finalised		
	Terms of Reference for Boundary Opening/ Survey, chain link fencing and installation of Border markets completed		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

3 Applicants for Developer's licences await pronouncement of 10-year tax holiday

Site inspections depend on the number of new Applicants. UFZA received 2 Applicants in Quarter 3

Activity re-scheduled for Quarter 4

Evaluations of Applicants is ongoing. Licences will be issued in Quarter 4

Pre-feasibility Study for proposed Free Zone in Koboko district not undertaken due to lack of funding.

Meeting for negotiation and signing Agreements with Civil Aviation Authority for development of a Free Port Zone at the Airport was deferred to Q4

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 59 NEC Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Tractor Hire services provided to all categories of farmers	Bush clearing works on 2015 acres at NALI completed.	Item	Spent
Bush clearing and pasture development undertaken			
Business investors for joint venture partnerships coordinated	Carried out Due diligence of investors in Germany with interests in revamping the NEC Pharmaceutical plant.		
Supervision and Monitoring of subsidiaries conducted	Maintained infrastructure and human resources of the Corporation.		
Bottled water produced, marketed and sold	- Routine supervision and monitoring of projects under the NEC subsidiaries undertaken.		
Animal health care services provided	Increased production capacity by starting a 2nd night production shift.		
Farm infrastructure maintained	Acquired a new turbidity meter for quality assurance.		
Construction and engineering services provided	Marketing and Sale of bottled mineral water not achieved.		
Affordable agricultural equipment provided	Range rehabilitation works including pasture development for livestock farm at NALI done on 1920 acres.		
Hardware products produced and specialized services rendered	No achievements for Q3		
	Machinery & Equipment sold;		
	- 2 units of ITM 285-2WD/75HP Tractor		
	- 01 unit of PTO driven Sprinkler irrigation set		
	- 01 unit of fertilizer applicator		
	- 01 unit of piton TP 200 Power Sprayer		
	- Routine Demonstration and training on operation and maintenance of sold machinery & equipment carried out.		
	Workshop Tools and Equipment purchased.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Works at the project site halted. Evaluation by the project consultant ongoing for the approval of more funds.

Anticipated contracts not awarded.

No contractual commitments made.

Marketing and Sale of bottled mineral water not achieved due to budgetary constraints.

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
<i>AIA</i>	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	783,900
		Wage Recurrent	30,506
		Non Wage Recurrent	753,394
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

Outputs Funded

Output: 55 Industrial Infrastructure Services

		Item	Spent
41.9 kms of road maintained	The Contract for the Maintenance of Bweyogerere Industrial Estate, Soroti and KIBP Roads was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.	242003 Other	500,000
Master plan and EIA prepared			
4km of road improved to murram sub grade level	Bid documents for the Completion of water supply pipework at Soroti Industrial and Business Park and Renovation of KIBP sent out to selected bidders.		
Extension of power by 3.5km	Work plan for the technical team for the Identification of land for acquisition for establishment of Industrial Parks prepared		
	The Contract for the Opening of Roads at Kampala Industrial and Business Park to gravel level (4km) was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.		
	The Contract for the Extension of industrial Power Supply to selected sites in KIBP, Namanve) was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.		
	The Contract for the Maintenance of Luzira Industrial Estate Roads was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Awaiting finalization of the procurement

Total	500,000
GoU Development	500,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	500,000
GoU Development	500,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Development Projects

Project: 1003 African Development Foundation

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

	Item	Spent
Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening	One project projects valued at UGX 898,000,000 was identified, approved, developed and submitted to USADF Washington for funding but had not yet been obligated by the close of the quarter. The project is Ziobwe Agali Awamu Agri-Business Training Association (ZAABTA) located in Luwero District.	
Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. jobs created and sustained	Four other projects with an estimated value of UGX 3.208 billion were identified and approved for funding during the quarter.	
SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally		
	Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.	
	A total of 10,000 jobs will be sustained.	
	Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme	

Reasons for Variation in performance

The main reason for not achieving the quarter's targets was the change in the process of identifying and approving the projects for funding. The call for proposal that was sent out in November 2017 resulted in over 600 applications. The review of applications and the screening of the selected applicants took longer than expected. We however expect to meet and even exceed the year's targets as a good number of projects have been identified and approved.

Total	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Support of Consultants for the MGF. Management of the Grants to private	Recruited Consultants (Manager MGF and Business Advisers) in place and retooling
---	--

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

enterprises	and office provision, office equipment's, motor vehicles, and furniture provided. •	Item	Spent
Support for Consultant to design and supervise construction Commence procurement of contractor for the UBFC	Short Term Consultant for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017 • Construction of UBFC commenced. Site	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	50,000
Support of the consultant for design of an (EDMS)	was handed over on 11/1/2018 and Ground Breaking took place on the 1/2/2018. The contract for Consultancy to undertake Construction Supervision was signed. Recruitment of Clerk of Works was concluded and reported to work.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	91,080
Implementation of Electronic Document Mgt System	EDMS consultant provided implementation support and maintenance of the developed system. • Consultancy supporting URSB in developing specifications and TORs for an Online Business Registration was concluded and bidding document produced and submitted to IDA for approval.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	273,982
Functional E-registry / online system developed	• Contract for building contractor for UHTTI Hotel signed on 6/3/2018. • Contract for Consultant to undertake Construction Supervision signed on the 7/3/2018. • Contract for TA for UHTTI signed and consultant reported on the 5/3/2018. • The Clerk of Works for Construction of UHTTI reported to work on the 19/3/2018. • Final Revised curriculum submitted to NCHE for approval on the 1/3/2018. • The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was signed and delivery being awaited. • The busses were launched on the 9/1/2018. Over UGX 22 million raised by the busses since launch. • Ugandan Team supported to undertake a bench marking study in Kenya and Rwanda in preparation for the actual design of TMIS. • Ugandan delegation supported to undertake a MICE exhibition in Barcelona Spain in November 2017 as well as a Uganda's participation in Meetings Africa Expo in South Africa. Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided • Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to December 2017. March 2018 report being drafted • External Audit of the project undertaken and unqualified report received. • Implementation Support Mission of the project undertaken from the 10/10/2017 to 16/10/2017. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins. • Project supplements produced and published in national newspapers. • Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings. Maintained the projects website. • Reviewed project early	221003 Staff Training	86,833
Support of consultant for Online Business Registration System		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	17,691
Support to Regional Offices		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	49,132
Elimination of redundant procedures		222001 Telecommunications	23,023
Capacity enhancement of URSB		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	298,849
Implementation of Organisational Wide review of URSB		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	86,075
Conduct Change Management Training		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	240,621
Baseline survey of Business Registration Reforms		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	748,531
Conduct a communication campaign		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,615
Communication with businesses and the public using mass media, conferences and seminars		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	14,784
		228004 Maintenance – Other	6,853

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

results. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,992,070
GoU Development	50,000
External Financing	1,942,070
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

provide matching grants to beneficiaries for implementing business development services
Strengthen business registration institutions and processes, Implementing capacity building activities for URSB and other relevant regulatory agencies staff, develop and implement an information, education & communication strategy (IECS)
To develop labour force for the tourism sub-sector, To strengthen the capacity of the MTWA, HTTI, UWA and UTB staff, Tourism product planning, packaging and promotion

• The Sixth Call for proposals was published and closed and processing of the grants is ongoing. • 508 Agreements have cumulatively been signed with various enterprises with commitments totaling US \$ 4,053,126. • Re-imbursements paid to 264 MSMEs totaling US \$ 1,766,000 (up to 59%) of the total allocation. • A total of 329 new jobs created by the supported enterprises. • STC for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017 and has greatly improved the pace of processing re-imbursements.
The project continued to support the functioning of a Customer Call Centre. • Periodic updates of the portal were being effected. • Pilot OSS maintained and operational with seven Organisations represented. • Key stakeholders sensitised on the business registration and business licensing reforms. • Publication of Quarterly newsletter "The Registry"
• The revised UHTTI curriculum finalized and submitted to NCHE for final approval.
• Five tourism busses for UWA were launched on the 9/1/2018. The Fleet Management System in UWA was operational and 172 vehicles of the Agency had been entered into the system. Fuel consumption in the Agency had reduced by 26% as a result of the system.

Item	Spent
263206 Other Capital grants (Capital)	589,052

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	589,052
GoU Development	0
External Financing	589,052
AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Business facilitation center constructed to accommodate the one stop center and main entities Hotel for Uganda Hotel Tourism training institute and the training institute constructed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of UBFC commenced. Site was handed over on 11/1/2018 and Ground Breaking took place on the 1/2/2018. The contract for Consultancy to undertake Construction Supervision was signed. Recruitment of Clerk of Works was concluded and reported to work. Contract for building contractor for UHTTI Hotel signed on 6/3/2018. Contract for Consultant to undertake Construction Supervision signed on the 7/3/2018. 	Item 312101 Non-Residential Buildings 312202 Machinery and Equipment 312203 Furniture & Fixtures	Spent 9,233,682 76,329 553

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	9,310,564
GoU Development	0
External Financing	9,310,564
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	11,891,685
GoU Development	50,000
External Financing	11,841,685
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1338 Skills Development Project

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

Enhanced skills of trainees Increased productivity of trained employees	Awarded 184 grants to organizations under window one (formal sector) Awarded 29 grants to companies under Internship programme. 15 organizations have been selected for due diligence under window 3 Call for concept note was made and concepts notes received Due Diligence was done to 355 prospective grantees across all windows (formal sector) and informal sector) 494 applicants were re-appraised	Item 263106 Other Current grants (Current) 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	Spent 5,186,081 1,000,540
--	--	---	--

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	6,186,621
GoU Development	0
External Financing	6,186,621
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	6,186,621
		GoU Development	0
		External Financing	6,186,621
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1427 Uganda Clean Cooking Supply Chain Expansion Project

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

	Item	Spent
Institutional gas fire stoves for schools coordinated	Four active manufacturers (Envirofit, Ugastove, Ecozoom and Biolite delivered clean cookstoves to their respective distributors.	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)
Sale of improved charcoal stoves coordinated		
Improved wood cooking stoves	Sales and marketing efforts started picking up in earnest among all consortia.	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Further assessment of regional and global manufacturing capability and application of institutional gasifier technologies for cooking purposes has shown that the manufacturing capabilities and application of institutional gasifier stoves for cooking purposes is not well established.

	Total	282,047
	GoU Development	0
	External Financing	282,047
	AIA	0
	Total For SubProgramme	282,047
	GoU Development	0
	External Financing	282,047
	AIA	0

Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Submit Policy and Strategy approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Provide specialized training on AML/CFT to MDAs; Collate data and information on performance of the financial sector; Conduct organizing committee meetings; mobilize target participants; Hold National and Regional consultations; Submit Strategy approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Monitor business units to assess compliance with the AML/CFT legal and regulatory regime; Participate in ESAAMLG, RRG and FATF meetings; National Financial Services Database developed and maintained;	<p>Formulation of the National Financial Sector Development Strategy commence; Finalized the TOR for the IIC, proposed outline of the Strategy developed and prepared the first draft strategy.</p> <p>Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.</p> <p>Carried out identification and assessment of the readiness of large Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) to come under the Microfinance Deposit – Taking Institutions Act, 2003; Assessment visits to Microfinance Support Center Regional Offices and the Corresponding SACCOs Beneficiaries in Kasese Sub Region; and Activities to establish the Progress towards Financial Inclusion in Uganda.</p> <p>Contributions to the Half year progress report FY 2017/18 and the Annual performance report for 2016/17. And also Consolidated FSD FY 2017/18 Half Year Economic Performance Report</p> <p>Populated a questionnaire by the Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) on study on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing of proceeds from procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG Region.</p> <p>The Ministry and BoU has commenced Implementation of the NFIS by developing Action Plan for FY 2017/18 and FY 2018/19.</p> <p>During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA.</p> <p>Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.</p> <p>Carried out a field activity in Soroti to assess Institutional Preparedness for Agency Banking. Attended the CGAP-FSDU Roundtable meetings / dialogues on Digital Financial Inclusion and a meeting organized by UCA on Revival of the cooperatives Bank.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>211101 General Staff Salaries</p> <p>211103 Allowances</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>30,000</p> <p>18,431</p> <p>17,635</p>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	66,066
	Wage Recurrent	30,000
	Non Wage Recurrent	36,066
	A/A	0

Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Spent
Submit Bill approved by Top Management to Cabinet; submit MDI (Amendment) Bill to Parliament; Draft Principles for the National Payment Systems Bill; submit the Principles approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Conduct dissemination activities for the National Payment Systems Policy approved by Cabinet; Hold National and Regional consultations; Submit Policy approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Disseminate National Policy; Draft Regulations for Bancassurance, Islamic Banking etc; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Disseminate information on the Agent Banking Regulations; Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;	<p>Draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC for legal drafting. National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet and the Department is drafting the National Payments Systems Law. National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet and the Department is drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Finalized the draft Cabinet Memorandum on the Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange Act and the Electronic Transactions Act, 2011 and drafted the Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018 and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment) Bill, 2018. Continued with sensitization on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme to Luwero District farmers and Kasolo Foundation in Kyotera District. Facilitated the publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 in the Gazette. Engaged the CMA about the progress of issuing regulations to operationalize the 2016 CMA Act. Held series of meetings with CMA and USE to find measures to improve listing and also discussed a proposal that is being developed to establish a Deals Flow Facility, in partnership with DFID through FSDA. As a way forward, USE was requested to submit a proposal for an initiative to prepare companies for listing.</p> <p>The Department attended the Apex meeting of the FMDC and some Policy Recommendations by the committee were raised such as; Appropriate regulation and supervision of National Development Financial Institutions by the BoU, Reforms in the ACF, Development of a comprehensive local currency Capitalization Strategy for the development Finance Cluster in Uganda, Development of a movable Property Security Rights Legislation, where the Bill is ready for submission to Parliament.</p>	30,096

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

(provide for Electronic Collateral Registry), Establish a legal regulatory framework to deal with unclaimed financial assets, Creation of a fund to consolidate all unclaimed financial assets, create unclaimed Assets register and Establishment of a credible Electronic Warehouse Receipt and Clearing System. After the Launch of the Mapping Report, a core committee was selected to spearhead the drafting of the Agriculture Financing Policy and a series of meetings were held to come up with a draft Policy. Prepared a Cabinet memo on the status of implementation of the Agriculture Insurance Scheme. Followed up on the claims payment of the Agro- consortium and all claims from inception to December, 2017 were paid. Prepared a matrix on the sections of NSSF Act to be amended and presented to Top Management. Held discussions with representatives of URBRA on issues of regulating voluntary schemes. The issues that came out include the operational aspects of the voluntary scheme that are increasingly becoming a concern to the Sector Regulator.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	30,096
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	30,096
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
National Microfinance Policy updated; Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; National Microfinance Policy updated; Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued; Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy; Microfinance Forum activities held; Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued; Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed	National Microfinance Policy reviewed was deferred to next quarter Participated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain. Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up of Non-Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Together with GIZ, Uganda Insurers Association and Swiss Re Alliance, organized Agriculture Insurance Training Workshop on Climate Risk Transfer Solutions as a capacity building seminar focusing in detail on the strategic, technical and operational issues of agriculture insurance. Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization were deferred to next quarter Some of Key Tier 4 Regulations were drafted and submitted to FPC for the Legal drafting During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA. Microfinance industry performance benchmarks was deferred to next quarter	Item 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training	Spent 16,883 3,700

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	20,583
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	20,583
AIA	0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

Disburse loans worth UGX 8.75 Billion to qualifying clients & projects	Q3 MSC disbursed a total of 99 Loans worth of UGX 12.5 bn. Overall, disbursements score of 88% of the quarterly target of UGX14.12 BN. In the current F/Y 2017/18, MSC was allocated UGX 4.293Bn expenditure budget, Incomes generated during this quarter 3	Item 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	Spent 409,069
By end of Quarter 75% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO	MSC received UGX 1, 409 billion from Government of Uganda. This was used to facilitate Management in terms of Salaries		
At least 1 product reviewed Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 125 client institutions)			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10% of contract staff, social security contributions, and gratuity payments in order to effectively conduct loan appraisals, loan monitoring, and technical support to client institutions. In Q3 MSC signed an MoU with Africa Institute for Strategic Services and Development (AFRISA) to enhance hands-on skilling for the youth, enterprise development and access to affordable financing. Four (4) other Strategic partnership MOUs still under review for consideration with various partner organizations which include; VSF – Belgium Project in Karamoja Region, PSFU to support and nurture clients for possible funding as well as UBA bank to support VSLAs and Ministry of Trade Industry & Co-operatives (MTIC) in mobilization and registration of new Co-operatives and SACCOs that meet the standards. In order to create an enabling framework guidelines for implementing Islamic Microfinance are under Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions & Money Lenders Act, MSC was identified by the Government of Uganda to spearhead the implementation. MSC with support from IDB & IRADA commenced developing of the Islamic Microfinance Framework in 2015 and subsequently started disbursement in 2017. From the initial UGX.34 Bn Islamic finance funds provided by GoU from IDB, 55 sharia compliant client projects had been financed to the tune of UGX. 30.2Bn. As per the IDB Mission visit in mid-march, the progress had benefited 15,585 individuals out of which 33% were females. A comprehensive evaluation will be conducted on the project.

The P.A.R > 30 days improved to 12% from 18.5% in Q2. This improvement partly attributed to collections of major bad loans. In addition the gross portfolio as at end of Q3 was UGX.87.35Bn. BDS support to over 94 Institutions (82 were to Institutions, SMEs, and SACCOs, MFIs and Co-operative Unions and 12 groups). 35 extension team members were trained, making a total of 1,098 individuals trained (295 directors, 241 management and 562 members). MSC supported establishment of at least one reference SACCO in 74% of the districts and also supported client institutions to mobilize savings. In Q3, the Savings mobilized by 154 client institutions previously offered BDS increased by UGX 1.6 Bn. In terms of membership the total number of SACCO members had increased from 936,497 as at 31st December 2017 to 985,173. In Q3

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

two (2) new products (Micro Leasing and Common User facilities) were successfully launched and UGX 118 Mn had been disbursed on Micro Leasing product through Heifer International to groups in Northern Uganda (Gulu/Lira) Zone. In addition one research on product development was carried out to enhance the Environmental Loan Product and make it more suitable to clients. In terms of MSC sustainability, the Cost to Income ratio was 0.7:1 (Cost=UGX 2.856 Bn & Income=UGX 4.299Bn) indicating an improvement. The achievement is attributed to Expenditure prioritization and merging of Head Office with Kampala Office. In comparison the Cost to income ratio in Q2 was 0.91:1. The Institution is encouraged to maintain this trend further below 1: 1 Cost: Income ratio. MSC is also in the process on enhancing resource mobilization through stakeholder engagements and BDS consultancy services.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	409,069
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	409,069
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

	Item	Spent
Develop a risk-based capital adequacy framework	CMA participated in discussion aimed at developing an implementation matrix for financial education across the East African region. The Authority partnered with the International Finance Corporation (IFC) and the Uganda Securities Exchange to organize the first “Ring the Bell for gender equality” event for Uganda under the Sustainable Exchanges Initiative. The event is annual one is undertaken by exchanges around the world. This year’s event for Uganda was held on 13 March 2018 to raise awareness of the pivotal role the private sector can play in advancing gender equality to achieve the UN’s Sustainable Development Goal 5. Globally 65 exchanges participated in the event. Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter. Carried out investigations on Development Conglomerate Limited following a complaint that the company was selling shares to the public without the Authority’s approval. The Investigation was completed during the quarter and	
Enhance market surveillance system		
Develop a fines, penalties and sanctions framework		
Sign MoUs with the Police and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions (DPP) to strengthen enforcement		
Review the regulatory processes and procedures		
Develop a Handbook of the frequently used capital markets laws & regulations		
Strengthen internal capacity to interpret laws and regulations		
Adoption of international best practices in capital markets regulation & market development		
Harmonization of laws, regulations and market supervision practices		
Collaboration in market development initiatives		
Development of a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy		
Implementation of the Communication Plan		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Review the Collective Investment Schemes (CIS) Act and regulations	enforcement was recommended. Received 2 investor complaints during the quarter, all were resolved to the satisfaction of the investors. One which result into an investigation and Enforcement action.
Develop & amend relevant regulations for the implementation of the CMA Amendment Act 2016	
Roll-out the capital markets industry certification program	
Develop a specific training program focused on corporate finance and originating capital markets transactions	Disclosures made by listed companies were monitored.
Review the capital adequacy requirements of approved persons	Public notice dated 1 March 2017 was issued in the New Vision warning against buying shares under the Poverty Alleviation Program ran by Development Conglomerate Limited which was issuing shares to the public without the Authority's approval. Annual inspections were completed with the inspection of STANLIB Uganda Limited which was postponed during the 2017 inspections.
Undertake a comprehensive institutional assessment of CMA	The inspection took place between 8 & 9 January 2018 and covered Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) control environment of the firms. Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of January and February for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers. Reports were produced and submitted to Management. The CMA was represented the in the third phase of the IOSCO Technical Assistance project on writing inspection Manuals for Securities Regulators in Emerging markets. The draft inspections manual for the Authority is awaiting Board approval.
Develop a talent development policy and program	
Review the Staff performance management system	
Develop a records management and archiving system	
Undertake a comprehensive review of CMA's processes	
	CMA participated in the 40th Africa Middle East Regional Committee meeting from 24th-25th January in Rabat, Morocco. With the internationalization of capital markets globally, the meeting provided CMA an opportunity to interact with securities regulators from Africa and the middle east to discuss matters of mutual interest as well as areas of cooperation in regulation of securities markets.
	CMA was represented at a meeting of a taskforce developing bills for institutions under the East African Monetary Union. CMA participated in the meeting between 7th and 8th March with views being presented on a draft bill for the East African Financial Services Commission. Enforcement action being undertaken against three parties. Participated in the fourth Supervisory college under the East African Securities Regulators Association (EASRA); Two staff of the Authority participated in the Joint inspection of the

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Nairobi Securities Exchange and Central Securities Depository which were organized by CMA Kenya. The Joint inspections took place between 19 and 28 March 2018 in Nairobi, Kenya.

CMA continued with the implementation process for the master plan. The following activities were undertaken:

- i. A draft report with findings and recommendations for the study on review of the CIS Act was received. A stakeholder exposure has been scheduled for the fourth quarter of the year.
- ii. The process of recruiting a Consultant to review the corporate bond guidelines is currently in progress with the consultant expected to commence the review on 9th April 2018;
- iii. The process of recruiting a firm to undertake corporate finance training for market intermediaries is at the procurement stage. The training is expected to be done in June 2018;
- iv. An exposure workshop was finalized for regulations on Real Estate Investment Trusts. The workshop provided stakeholders an opportunity to familiarize with the regulations.
- v. CMA has been part of the team developing a financial sector strategy. CMA has made proposals for the operationalization of a capital raising center.

A total of three market forums have been held since the year began. The forums have provided CMA a platform to exchange ideas on best practice with intermediaries as well as identify challenges facing the industry and remedial measures.

Automation of Finance and HR functions. The Authority has had 1 of it's staff trained and a group of 8 trained. Finance and HR manual are being reviewed

CMA continued with its outsourced public education program that uses external contractors. Over 5,000 people have been reached as at the end of the third quarter. CMA has also commenced the process of recruiting Issuer Education Resource Persons. The Issuer Education Resource Persons program is expected to commence in the fourth quarter. The program will see external contractors making appointments and presentations to boards of prospective issuers on market based financing.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0

Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Spent
Develop and implement due diligence tools for first time applicants and for renewals	MOU and SLA with NITA-U awaiting the CEO's endorsement. All necessary equipment & Configuration ready.	
Develop Register and publish licensed schemes and service providers	Intercoms installed and maintained. Mail tracking System developed. Undergoing testing. CCTV installed, configured and tested. Wireless Access points installed on 4th, 5th and 6th Floors.	
Conduct onsite inspections as per supervision schedule		
Monitor implementation of recommendations from onsite inspections		
Develop and implement an asset maintenance schedule	Register of licensed schemes & service providers published in New Vision & Daily Monitor	
Develop and implement vehicle maintenance schedule		
Develop and implement a security Policy	Onsite inspection on Stanlib Umbrella Scheme & monitoring NSSF & Mazima	
Develop Regulations for administration of Informal Sector Schemes	VRBS on implementation of recommendations	
Develop Regulations for governance of mandatory schemes	Finalised offsite analysis of all schemes with June 30th 2017 FY end. Finalised analysis of Q2 Investment returns	
Develop regulations for enforcement of the RBS Appeals Tribunal and procedures for appeal	Held Annual meetings with corporate trustees. Administrators & custodians.	
Develop Regulations for Administrative Sanctions	Trained scheme accountants & Auditors. Conducted 4 sensitizations to potential scheme sponsors	
Develop regulations for portability of schemes funds		
Develop Umbrella schemes supervision manuals, risk management guidelines, manual for supervision of informal sector schemes, an online submission portal for schemes and service providers, database for all schemes and service providers	Conducted University Students' engagement at MUK. Held a pre-retirement seminar for scheme members yet to retire. Social Media & website maintained and frequently updated. Q&A sector publications in Independent, East African & Monitor print media	
Guide pre-contract, contract, contract management and post contract activities		
Review and handle all complaints	Conducted due diligence on newly licensed Xeno Technologies Fund Manager	
Develop Trustee certification programme		
Attend Annual general Meetings for All Schemes	Draft Manual developed, awaiting internal review	
Review legal documents submitted by schemes and service providers	There was no recruitment in Q3	
Provide legal advice on enforcement sanctions on errant schemes and service providers	Regulations developed and existing regulations reviews were deferred	
Prepare legal briefs & opinions and legal interpretations of the Act & Regulations	Licensing System Completed.	
Review URBRAc Act	Online Reporting modules of the System are currently under development.	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

6 staff trained in:
 1.Public finance Mgt
 2.Computer Applications
 3.Pension fundamentals
 4.Records mgt

Training Impact assessment conducted.
 Training needs analysis done in Q2

8 complaints received 5 resolved 13 pending
 .

Register of licensed schemes & service providers published in New Vision & Daily Monitor
 8 complaints received 5 resolved 13 pending

Proposal developed, awaiting Board guidance on execution

Reasons for Variation in performance

2 scheme AGM attended
 Remedial action is being done for non-compliant schemes
 Since start of FY, 26 complaints received, 17 resolved
 Special Inspections conducted to monitor market conducted

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Spent
Licensing processes commenced;	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	230,749
Recruitment process for UMRA technical staff finalised	Data gathered about the number of SACCOs in some regions from MTIC and URSB. Participate in National Inclusion Strategy workshop (Action plan design for the strategy). Participated in the Financial Sector development Strategy (Inter institutional committee meetings). Held meetings with various stakeholders such as NC Bank, URA, Uganda Bankers Association and URSB.	
Board Exposure visit (to SASRA-Kenya); Continuous sensitisation activities conducted by UMRA	Participated in the Gazetting of the Regulations for money lenders and Non-Deposit taking Micro-finance Institutions. Microfinance Census deferred to the next quarter.	
2000 copies of the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations & Guidelines printed;	Salaries and other recurrent bills paid. UMRA URA collection Account set up. Staff emails and website set up. More procurement of office equipment and furniture done.	
Copies of the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations & Guidelines distributed;		
Mobilise funds for conducting the census		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 230,749

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	230,749
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	756,563
		Wage Recurrent	30,000
		Non Wage Recurrent	726,563
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

	Item	Spent
Post Bank capitalised		
ADB capitalised		
UDB capitalised		
Agriculture Insurance Scheme funds provided		

PTA bank capitalised
Share subscription to IDB met

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Spent
Draft Amendment Bill finalised and submitted to FPC	Draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC for legal drafting.	
Movable Property Security Interest Bill prepared and submitted to Cabinet and Parliament.	Consolidated FSD FY 2017/18 Half Year Economic Performance ReportParticipated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain. Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet and the Department is drafting the National	
Collaborate with FIA to Conduct 1 regional meeting to disseminate the AMLA to all the accountable persons in Ministries Local Governments and Agencies		
Submit Final Regulations for Gazetting		
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	68,458

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Collaborate with FIA to conduct Stakeholder consultative meetings on the proposed NRA Actions/Wayforward	Payments Systems Law. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up of Non-Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Attended the CGAP-FSDU Roundtable meetings / dialogues on
Develop the Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017	Digital Financial Inclusion. Attended meeting organized by UCA on Revival of the cooperatives Bank. Contributions to the Half year progress report FY 2017/18 and the Annual performance report for 2016/17.
Develop and submit the National Payments and Settlement Bill to Cabinet and Parliament.	
Draft Amendment Bill finalises and submitted to FPC.	Finalized the draft Cabinet Memorandum on the Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange Act and the Electronic Transactions Act, 2011. Drafted the Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018 and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment) Bill, 2018. Participated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain. Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up of Non-Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Together with GIZ, Uganda Insurers Association and Swiss Re Alliance, organized Agriculture Insurance Training Workshop on Climate Risk Transfer Solutions as a capacity building seminar focusing in detail on the strategic, technical and operational issues of agriculture insurance. Participated in the feed the Future- USAID closure of Project event. A number of initiatives and good models like clients support, farmer profiling among others have been beneficial to farmers. There is need to adopt and integrate them in the Country's interventions.
Draft Forex Exchange Amendment Bill finalized and submitted to FPC	Facilitated the publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 in the Gazette. The Ministry and BoU has commenced Implementation of the NFIS by developing Action Plan for FY 2017/18 and FY 2018/19.
Regulations for Credit reference systems reviewed and issued	Formulation of the National Financial Sector Development Strategy commence; Finalized the TOR for the IIC, proposed outline of the Strategy developed and prepared the first draft strategy.
Planned Committee meetings for the Financial Sector Surveillance	Participated in a World Bank workshop from the 12-13th February, 2018 on the proposed World Bank Support for enhancing agriculture productivity through appropriate infrastructure and service.
Draft Financial Services Strategy approved	Participated in a stakeholder workshop organized by the Africa Trade Insurance
Key NFIS actions monitored and reports produced	
Hold the Sensitization workshop on the Agricultural Insurance Scheme	
Undertake a study tour to Switzerland on Agriculture Insurance Scheme	
Technical Working Committee Meetings	
Monitoring activities for the agriculture Insurance Scheme	
Activities to harmonise Financial Sector Policies harmonised with relevant EAC protocols and frameworks	
Participate in compliance monitoring visits to MDAs and produce Monitoring reports/briefs	
Participate in RRG /ESAAMLG/ICRG Meetings and prepare appropriate reports	
Launch and Disseminate the Agricultural Finance Policy.	
Undertake a mapping exercise on Agriculture financing models in Northern Region	
Technical Working Committee Meetings	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Agency (ATIA) regarding the Regional Liquidity Support Facility (RLSF). Participated in a meeting with the minister and Africa Trade Insurance Agency (ATIA) regarding the Regional Liquidity Support Facility (RLSF). A cabinet memo prepared and submitted to Cabinet Secretariat.

Populated a questionnaire by the Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) on study on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing of proceeds from procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG Region. Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	68,458
GoU Development	68,458
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
2000 copies of the Microfinance Policy published and distributed;	During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued.	Item	Spent
Implementation arrangements for the Policy finalised and operationalized;	Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA. Carried out: a field activity in Soroti to assess Institutional Preparedness for Agency Banking; Identification and assessment of the readiness of large Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) to come under the Microfinance Deposit – Taking Institutions Act, 2003; Assessment visits to Microfinance Support Center Regional Offices and the Corresponding SACCOs Beneficiaries in Kasese Sub Region; and Activities to establish the Progress towards Financial Inclusion in Uganda.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	118,642
Follow-up Policy Briefs prepared for Top Management		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	51,355
Technical backstopping and monitoring activities to LGs conducted;		227001 Travel inland	7,899
Mentoring activities for MFIs conducted;			
Hold 1 stakeholder consultative meeting/workshop on liberalising the Retirement Benefits Sector			
Undertake a study on the provident funds /pension schemes in Uganda			
Data collection exercises			
Hold consultative meetings to develop Regulations for the Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Act 2016.			
Hold workshops to develop regulations FOR the Insurance Act 2017			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	177,896
GoU Development	177,896
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	246,354
GoU Development	246,354
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Support to Tier 4 Policy and Regulation activities by Financial Services Department	Sensitization and field exercises were held with Policy Makers in the Eastern Region on PROFIRA activities and progress.	Item	Spent
Support to Department of Cooperatives to Monitor and Regulate SACCOs	The SACCO registry was updated with data on operational SACCOs in Uganda.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	91,787
Support to Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba to provide Technical Support to the SACCO Industry	Facilitation was provided to District Commercial Officers to monitor SACCOs in their respective districts	221002 Workshops and Seminars	103,498
	Certified training to 100 SACCO Managers continued to be implemented.	221003 Staff Training	1,774
		222001 Telecommunications	1,700
		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	95,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	3,860
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,049,373
		227001 Travel inland	134,062
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,000
Reasons for Variation in performance		Total	1,491,055
		GoU Development	551,787
		External Financing	939,268
		AIA	0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Establishment of new Community Savings and Credit Group Developing a sustainable SACCO Union through a quarterly performance based incentive to the SACCO Union Strengthening Community Savings and Credit Groups, Innovations and Partnerships SACCO Strengthening through training in six modular areas as well as Credit and Default	A total of 333 Community Savings and Credit Groups were established, bringing the total to 4,708 CSCGs. UCSCU has been provided with the performance based incentive for Quarter 3 A total of 280 Community Savings and Credit Groups were strengthened in the period, bringing the total to 880 CSCGs. 29,309 members have been trained in Business Skills; 4,549 Income Generating Activities have been started by the groups; 9,095 members were trained in Financial Literacy; 7,705 members have been able to develop Business Plans. - Out of 330 SACCO targeted to receive training in 6 areas, 173 have so far received training in governance, benefiting 19,895 individuals; 182 in Financial Literacy and Deposit Mobilization, benefiting 20,930 individuals; 163 in Business Development Skills, benefiting 18,745 individuals; 330 in Financial Management, benefiting 1,328 individuals; 302 in Savings and other product development, benefiting 1,208 individuals; 158 in strategic planning benefiting 632 individuals. - Technical Assistance and mentoring of already trained SACCOs continued. - Out of 453 SACCOs targeted for Credit and Default Management training, 199 have received the training, benefiting 796 individuals. - All 453 SACCOs have continued to receive mentoring support.	Item 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	Spent 2,150,364

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,150,364
GoU Development	0
External Financing	2,150,364
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	3,641,419
GoU Development	551,787
External Financing	3,089,632
AIA	0

Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

Outputs Provided

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Financial and physical reports produced	Monitoring Reports prepared for	Item	Spent
Monitoring reports produced	Development Projects under Vote 008	211103 Allowances	24,786
Policies, Plans and strategies produced		213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	36,060
Ministerial Policy Statement produced		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	11,245
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	2,660
		221003 Staff Training	35,897
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,095
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,082
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,501
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,407
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	8,213
		227001 Travel inland	3,005
		227002 Travel abroad	17,678
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,579
		228001 Maintenance - Civil	149,245
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,430
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,700

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	358,584
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	358,584
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Auditor General's responses submitted	New Publications acquired for the Ministry Resource Center and made available to Staff	Item	Spent	
Payments made in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations	Maintenance of Fire system carried out in September. Refilled the fire extinguishers and serviced all smoke detectors.	211103 Allowances	7,480	
		213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	20,160	
		213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	6,650	
Financial reports produced	Board of survey team was constituted and items due for Board Off have been compiled.	213004 Gratuity Expenses	260,663	
Progress reports produced		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	2,235	
Internal audit reports produced		221003 Staff Training	6,747	
Books of account maintained	Ministry Accounts prepared for the Quarter.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,958	
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	3,500	
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	22,264	
Accounting warrants and virements produced	Payments made in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,155	
Funds released to Projects and Subventions		Assessed Ministerial Policy Statements for Compliance of Gender and Equity issues	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	78,282
Expenditure proposals made				
Records archived and upgraded				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Ministerial Policy Statement.	221017 Subscriptions	15,000
Subscriptions made to journals and periodicals like The Economist, The East African made..	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	39,821
Progress reports prepared on Payroll Management in the IFMS. progress reports prepared on pension and gratuity management in the IPPS.	222001 Telecommunications	2,131
Health awareness talks held with staff through the Health week. Bi-annual aerobics and exercises carried out with staff and trainers.	222002 Postage and Courier	2,140
Internal audit reports produced	223001 Property Expenses	24,780
Operational Policy Guidance and Oversight provided through the Top Technical Committee and Top Management Committee meetings	223004 Guard and Security services	45,472
Periodic servicing and maintenance of vehicles is carried out and inspection reports produced.	223005 Electricity	235,955
Ministry expenditure against the Work Plan and Budget verified	223006 Water	169,250
On-line Books of Accounts maintained for Quarter3	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	80,109
Accounting warrants and virements produced routinely	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	27,393
Funds released to Projects and Subventions	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,207
Security system reports produced and incidences are reported and follow ups made. Security meetings held monthly. a light evaluation of Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and training manuals has been done and yet to be finalized and printed	227001 Travel inland	1,690
The Compact was completed and approved by the National Task-force on Gender and Equity Budgeting.	227002 Travel abroad	6,900
Expenditure proposals made on a routine basis	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	55,122
Assets Management Register maintenance is on going.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,614
Records archived and upgraded and ongoing.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	29,791
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	83,718

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,276,187
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,276,187
A/A	0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Policies guidance reports produced Project performance reports produced Policies guidance reports produced Reports on meetings attended produced Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced EAC reports produced Policy implementation reports produced	Policies guidance reports produced Project performance reports prepared. Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced Reports prepared for EAC meetings attended. Policy implementation reports prepared to feed into bi-annual report.	Item 211103 Allowances 213001 Medical expenses (To employees) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 31,379 46,363 1,615 4,817 20,256 5,966 82,498 22,150 41,218 7,609 119,021 56,060 21,319
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
			Total 460,271
			Wage Recurrent 0
			Non Wage Recurrent 460,271
			AIA 0

Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
All the ministry business incorporated in the order paper Policy directives and implementations monitoredPerformance reports producedParliamentary order paper collected	<p>Reports, Responses and Bills captured on the Order Paper for discussion in Parliament. These include: Treasury Memorandum on the Utilization of the 6bn for Oil and Gas, and the Report on the Petroleum Fund.</p> <p>MoFPED represented on the Technical Bench in Plenary to support the Hon. Ministers and capture any issues for redress by MoFPED.</p> <p>Resolutions on Loans passed by Parliament followed up.</p> <p>MoFPED was represented in the various Standing Committees of National Economy, Agriculture, Budget Committee to discuss Loans, Domestic Borrowing and Supplementary Budget FY 2017/18. In addition, with Sectoral Committee Meetings of Parliament to discuss our Position on the Ministerial Policy Statements FY 2018/19. Top Management was kept updated on the Cabinet Agenda in order to provide the necessary Technical Support to the Ministers in the Cabinet Meetings. Quarterly Updates gathered on Legislative Programme (MoFPED). Parliament Order Papers collected and distributed to Top Management in time for preparation of Parliament Business.</p> <p>Ministerial Policy Statements and Detailed Estimates FY 2018/19 followed up for presentation in Parliament.</p> <p>Bills presented to Parliament as required by PFMA 2016, namely:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Excise Duty (Amendment) Bill 2018 2. The Lotteries and Gaming (Amendment) Bill 2018 3. The Income Tax (Amendment) Bill 2018 4. The Stamp Duty (Amendment) Bill 2018 5. The Tax Appeals Tribunals Bill 2018 6. The Tax Procedures (Amendment) Bill 2018 7. The Traffic and Road Safety (Amendment) Bill 2018 8. Value Added Tax (Amendment) Bill 2018 <p>Project performance reports prepared.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>211103 Allowances</p> <p>221003 Staff Training</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>9,178</p> <p>8,234</p> <p>8,140</p>

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

None			
		Total	25,552
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	25,552
		AIA	0

Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

Implementation of Strategic Plan implementedPolicy Statement produced and submitted to ParliamentProgress reports producedMonitoring reports producedMinistry Budget Estimates producedPolicy implementation reports producedDatabase Projects, Programs and Subventions reports producedOngoing projects updated	Commenced the implementation of the Ministry strategic plan Ministerial policy statement for FY 2018/19 prepared and submitted to parliament before deadline Quarter two progress reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to PSST and OPM. Carried out monitoring of various projects and programmes and reports produced Vote 008 Draft Budget Estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared Policy Implementation Reports prepared for incorporation in Quarter two Progress Report. Reports produced on Database Projects, Programs and Subventions provided through Vote 008 MoFPED Semi annual and annual progress reports produced	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	12,870
		221003 Staff Training	22,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	52,621
		227001 Travel inland	16,285
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,150

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	110,926
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	110,926
	AIA	0

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry Development of schemes of servicePreparation of schedule of dutyperformance management Payroll managed	Data collected and staffing gaps for Economists, Accountants, Statisticians declared and some positions filled. Compilation of report on TNA ongoing. Schemes of service developed for the Internal Audit cadre. Performance Appraisals Undertaken Staff salaries for 1st January to 31st March paid in time	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	241,883
		211103 Allowances	1,840
		221003 Staff Training	67,132
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,175
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	11,980
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2,155
		227001 Travel inland	9,340
		227002 Travel abroad	8,717

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

		Total	344,222
		Wage Recurrent	241,883
		Non Wage Recurrent	102,339
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International organizations

Item	Spent
262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	1,753,800

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,753,800
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,753,800
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Arrears

Output: 99 Arrears

Item	Spent
------	-------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	<i>AIA</i>	0
	Total For SubProgramme	4,329,542
	Wage Recurrent	241,883
	Non Wage Recurrent	4,087,659
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Item	Spent
------	-------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued to records assistants	Review of the Job descriptions for the Procurement Officers is on going.	Item	Spent
Records Management upgraded	Review of Staffing Norms for Cadres under Accountant General's Office i.e Inventory, Procurement and Accounts still on going. Team members are transversing all the central votes and Regional Referral Hospitals.	211101 General Staff Salaries	24,218
Advisory services provided	Discipline and Disciplinary procedures have been instilled as guided by the governing Legal Framework i.e UPSSO.Constitution, e.t.c.	211103 Allowances	7,690
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	Pre-retirement training for Officers nearing retirement pending organisation. New staff trained on performance management during the Induction exercise.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	51,584
Review of staffing norms for Inventory Management staff in MDAs	Induction of the 46 new staff in the Inventory, Procurement and Accounts Cadre was done.	221003 Staff Training	40,231
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled	Change Management still on going	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	16,010
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct		227001 Travel inland	15,488
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	57,333
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	38,222
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed.			
Staff inducted			
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs			
Orient staff on-the-job training tool			
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus			
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure			
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out			
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented			

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	250,777
Wage Recurrent	24,218
Non Wage Recurrent	226,559
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	250,777

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	24,218
		Non Wage Recurrent	226,559
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Item	Spent
One Human Resources Audit Report produced	211101 General Staff Salaries 8,079
1 Payroll and Pensions Audit Report produced	211103 Allowances 7,854
One Project Audit Report produced	221003 Staff Training 2,334
Report on payroll and pension Audit produced and discussed.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment 40
Final report on uganda clean cooking supplies chain expansion Project (UCCSCEP)	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 1,849
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 5,383
	222001 Telecommunications 1,878
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 5,698
	227001 Travel inland 9,543
	227002 Travel abroad 2,370
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 4,272
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 2,538

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	51,837
Wage Recurrent	8,079
Non Wage Recurrent	43,758
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	51,837
Wage Recurrent	8,079
Non Wage Recurrent	43,758
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Client Charter printed staff re-oriented Monitoring reports produced Capacity building reports produced	Mind Set training sessions have been conducted for all directorates in the Ministry. Change targets developed by all Directorates. Reports have been produced i. e Fleet Management reports, Procurement reports produced monthly. All staff who were trained abroad presented training reports. Reports for group training on health issues were also produced	Item 221003 Staff Training	Spent 700

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	700
GoU Development	700
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Implementation of the gender policy Policy reports produced Assets register and report produced Staff assessment reports produced	HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced HIV/AIDS Work Place Policy was presented to Top Technical Committee and awaits approval by Top Management. Paper on Environment mainstreaming produced and presented to Top Technical Committee. Asset register updated on a routine basis. Staff Appraisals are carried out and reports produced for all departments. Training plans are reviewed and adjusted for forwarding to the Training Committee.	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221003 Staff Training 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 124,224 4,528 241
Training needs reports produced Staff training conducted Reports on review of staff performance produced Security system reports produced Medical items procured			
Facilitation to medical team provided			
Drugs procured	Staff trained as scheduled in line with the approved training plan.		
Health consultations and check up conducted. Medical verification reports produced	Weekly Security meetings held. Monthly Security system reports produced. Carried out immunization of staff for Hepatitis B. Provided medical supplies and continue to carry out minor medical emergencies of staff. Monthly medical verification reports produced.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

No funds availed for the suggested review of the gender Policy

Total	128,993
GoU Development	128,993
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Training reports produced	Training reports have been produced for	Item	Spent
Policy review guidelines and Reports produced	Top Management members on bench marking visits, study tours and training meetings held.	221003 Staff Training	900
Policy consultative Reports produced	Cabinet Information paper on Africa Trade Insurance produced	227001 Travel inland	204
	Consultations held on Integration of Externally Finance Projects(EFPs) into the Treasury Single Account(TSA), Debt Sustainability Analysis 2017, Paper on Agricultural Insurance scheme, Budget for FY18/19, Status of Gender and equity budgeting, Tax measures for FY18/19	227002 Travel abroad	1,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,104
GoU Development	2,104
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	84,177

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	84,177
GoU Development	84,177
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Construction works supervised and progress reports produced	Procurement process ongoing	Item	Spent
Contract management reports produced	Monthly reports produced and reviewed.	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	932,300
Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised, and payments effected.	Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised, and payments effected.		
	Contract management reports produced.		

Contract management reports produced

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	932,300
GoU Development	932,300
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
	Procurement process ongoing Purchased station wagon vehicle for PPP Unit.	Item 312201 Transport Equipment	Spent 1,274,351

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,274,351
GoU Development	1,274,351
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Local Area Network upgraded	Procurement of electronic content management system technical evaluation and negotiations carried out.	Item 312202 Machinery and Equipment	Spent 498,129
Electronic Content Management System Operationalised and maintained	6 desktop computers and 7 laptop Computers, 56 UPS's , 10 printers procured.		
Maintenance reports produced			
contract management reports produced			
Local Area Network upgraded			
Initiate the procurement of the Electronic content management system	Local area network survey carried out and contract for renovation of first and ground floor done. Firewall updates and configuration done. Cisco call center manager and teleconferencing system completed.		
Repair and Decommissioning	Monthly servicing of lifts carried out.		
Lift serviced and maintained	Servicing of servers, printers and Centralized UPS done.		
Repair and Decommissioning	Teleconferencing facility upgraded and maintained.		
Teleconferencing facility serviced and maintained	Monthly servicing of PABX carried out.		
PABX maintained			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	498,129
GoU Development	498,129
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Maintenance reports produced		Item	Spent
Maintenance reports produced	Heavy duty photocopier procured for F&A.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	540,090
Photocopiers procured			
CCTV system serviced and maintained	Routine Servicing and maintenance carried out for the CCTV system.		
Bio metric system serviced and maintained	Routine Servicing and maintenance of Bio metric system carried out.		
Periodic maintenance reports produced	Monthly maintenance reports produced on the Bio metric system and submitted to Accounting Officer.		
Periodic maintenance reports produced	Periodic reports produced on maintenance of CCTV and submission to Accounting Officer.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	540,090
GoU Development	540,090
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

	Procured office blinds for PDU, DB, DARC, DEA	Item	Spent
	Procured 21 lockable cabinets	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	55,881
	22 filling cabinets procured		
	12 coat hangers procured		
100 executive chairs and 60 secretarial chairs procured	4 tables and 35 chairs procured		
	40 office chairs and 30 boardroom chairs procured.		
	Procured 30boardroom chairs,		
	Procured 6 workstations.		
Initiation process started for 30 coat hangers	Procured 3 Secretarial desks, 18 book shelves, 4 tables,		
Maintenance reports produced	Procured 12 coat hangers		
	Concluded procurement of the Electronic Content Management system.		
	3 conference tables procured.		
	Carpets procured for PDU and DARC		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	55,881
GoU Development	55,881
External Financing	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	5,829,141
		GoU Development	5,829,141
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		Item	Spent
Facilitate the technical staff supporting ISN	The component continued to support the design of the new PFM Reform Strategy 2018-2022.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	986,810
Follow up implementation of FINMAP annual consolidated procurement and work plan / budget	Two consultative workshops have since been organized with the leadership of the Accountant Generals Office.	211103 Allowances	5,979
	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC), component	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	15,825
Arrange for one PEMCOM/PTC/component coordinators	Coordinators and PEMCOM meetings were convened.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	45,935
Draft proposal shared with stakeholders for inclusion in new PFM strategy	One staff trained in Results Based Monitoring and Evaluation of Development Projects	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	16,166
Staff facilitated to support implementation of PFM reform programme activities		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	50,501
contact signed to supply computers and printer for AO MFPED notified		221012 Small Office Equipment	3,502
		222001 Telecommunications	14,533
Action plan for implementing recommendations from the review of ISN shared with top management for approval		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	47,891
		227001 Travel inland	33,306
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,921
		228004 Maintenance – Other	15,265
		Total	1,263,634
		GoU Development	1,107,302
		External Financing	156,331
		AIA	0

Reasons for Variation in performance

Capital Purchases

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

	Item	Spent
	Procurement of one vehicle for M&E unit is almost complete, awaiting delivery of the vehicle	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software			
		Item	Spent
		312202 Machinery and Equipment	67,026
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	67,026
		GoU Development	67,026
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,330,659
		GoU Development	1,174,328
		External Financing	156,331
		AIA	0
		GRAND TOTAL	58,298,082
		Wage Recurrent	1,315,288
		Non Wage Recurrent	18,344,304
		GoU Development	12,229,929
		External Financing	26,408,562
		AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Final proposals matrix and analysis produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	35,524	0	35,524
Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills 2017 prepared	211103 Allowances	2	0	2
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated and reported	221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,508	0	4,508
A final report of the findings of the study	221003 Staff Training	(20)	0	(20)
A final report of the findings of the study	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	12,742	0	12,742
A final report of the findings of the study	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5	0	5
A final report of the findings of the study	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,000	0	10,000
A final report of the findings of the study	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,455	0	3,455
A final report of the findings of the study	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	(3,801)	0	(3,801)
Agreed matrix for EAC tax measures developed	227001 Travel inland	9	0	9
Input to negotiations provided and relief of DTAs	227002 Travel abroad	3	0	3
Input to petroleum revenue management policy and law provided	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	407	0	407
	Total	62,834	0	62,834
staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis	Wage Recurrent	35,524	0	35,524
Responses provided to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals	Non Wage Recurrent	420,932	0	420,932
	AIA	0	0	0
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making				
Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided				
Reports on EAC monetary union protocol produced				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Monthly and quarterly Revenue Performance Reports prepared	211103 Allowances	51	0	51
27% of the revenue target expected	221002 Workshops and Seminars	6	0	6
Tax incentives assessed and evaluated	221003 Staff Training	2	0	2
Publication produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	67	0	67
Daily revenue forecast given to Bank of Uganda	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,900	0	3,900
Adjustments to revenue forecasts made	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	4,073	0	4,073
Revenue estimates for Financial Year budget produced	227001 Travel inland	69	0	69
Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed	227002 Travel abroad	539	0	539
Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	20	0	20
Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	309	0	309
Data required for revenue analysis availed and compiled.				
	Total	9,035	0	9,035
Input to the Budget Framework Paper and Budget speech provided	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	(120,800)	0	(120,800)
Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	AIA	0	0	0
Petroleum industry data base built				
Petroleum tax revenue models built				
Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported				
Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided				
Revenue monitoring and performance sheets prepared on a quarterly basis				
Quarterly revenue performance reports prepared				
Revenue KPIs updated on a quarterly basis				
<i>Outputs Funded</i>				

Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

6,250 taxpayer user guides distributed country wide

7 assorted textbooks for the library acquired

25 disputes worth 50bn/= resolved

Law report published

2 taxpayer upcountry seminars held

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releaes)		
Output: 56 Lottery Services				
Continued job needs analysis carried out	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Continued review and structural analysis done by the Board	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	20,890	0	20,890
Key positions advertised for and interviews held	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage	(2,489)	0	(2,489)
Continued operationalization of the law and Regulations	Subventions)			
	Total	18,401	0	18,401
stakeholder involvement through media	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Gaming operators inspected and registered	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>(803,481)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>(803,481)</i>
Inspection and compliance reports prepared	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Illegal and non compliant operations shutdown				
Gaming and betting industry statistics compiled and analyzed				
Development of an informed Responsible Gaming Program				
staff trained				
Implementation strategy for FY2018/19 developed				
Central Monitoring System implemented				
Orientation on industry developments report finalized				
Orientation on industry developments report finalized				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Final fiscal responsibility charter produced				
Quarterly fiscal program for FY2018/19	211101 General Staff Salaries	60,560	0	60,560
	211103 Allowances	2,074	0	2,074
Cash flow advise and committee reports produced	221003 Staff Training	710	0	710
	221006 Commissions and related charges	1,084	0	1,084
Monthly cash flow statements for March, April and May produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,878	0	1,878
Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	55	0	55
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	349	0	349
Financial sector bulletin for Q3 produced of FY 2017/18	221012 Small Office Equipment	288	0	288
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	422	0	422
Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of March, April and May produced.	221017 Subscriptions	76	0	76
	222001 Telecommunications	1,225	0	1,225
Macro contribution to the Budget Speech for the FY 2018/19 drafted.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	173	0	173
	227002 Travel abroad	7	0	7
Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	725	0	725
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	41	0	41
Debt statistical bulletin produced for Q3 FY 2017/18				
Updated macroeconomic framework produced	Total	69,668	0	69,668
Medium term macroeconomic framework updated and produced.	Wage Recurrent	60,560	0	60,560
	Non Wage Recurrent	128,948	0	128,948
	AIA	0	0	0
Local government financial statistics for Fy2016/17 compiled				
Report on fiscal risk sustainability produced				
Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced				

Fiscal analysis report for Q3 and March and April FY 2017/18 produced

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	211103 Allowances	25	0	25
	221003 Staff Training	(77)	0	(77)
Report on domestic financing requirements produced for April, May and June FY 2017/18 produced	221006 Commissions and related charges	620	0	620
Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	258	0	258
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	28	0	28
	221012 Small Office Equipment	458	0	458
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	142	0	142
Q3 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared	222001 Telecommunications	527	0	527
Final second research paper	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,513	0	5,513
Final LTEF paper	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	6,327	0	6,327
	227002 Travel abroad	10	0	10
Second policy note	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	908	0	908
Report on second sensitivity analysis produced	Total	14,738	0	14,738
Updated debt data base	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Policy debt notes	Non Wage Recurrent	98,969	0	98,969
	AIA	0	0	0

Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2017/18 (Q3)

External Sector Report Report for FY 2017/18 (Q2)

Q4 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Employment forecasts produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	39	0	39
Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; Progress reports of model consultant's visits produced	Total	39	0	39
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	54	0	54
	AIA	0	0	0

Development Projects

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	211103 Allowances	3	0	3
Progress report on Implementation of Macro-Econometric Model Produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	175	0	175
	221003 Staff Training	(16,766)	0	(16,766)
Statistical abstract for 2014 disseminated	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	69	0	69
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	(11,704)	0	(11,704)
Policy papers produced and published on the Ministry Website	Total	(28,224)	0	(28,224)
	GoU Development	(28,224)	0	(28,224)
Report on Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	External Financing	0	0	0
Final policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced	AIA	0	0	0
Final guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed				
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management				

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	51,763	0	51,763
Social accounting matrix expanded to include oil	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,477	0	1,477
	221003 Staff Training	4,366	0	4,366
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	69,058	0	69,058
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	106,740	0	106,740
	Total	233,404	0	233,404
	GoU Development	233,404	0	233,404
	External Financing	177,274	0	177,274
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211103 Allowances	17,500	0	17,500
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	119,561	0	119,561
	221003 Staff Training	39,616	0	39,616
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	87,500	0	87,500
Twenty MDAs and development partners trained in the use of AMP	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	159,095	0	159,095
	227001 Travel inland	18,302	0	18,302
	Total	441,573	0	441,573
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>441,573</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>441,573</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>43,968</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>43,968</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	43	0	43
	211103 Allowances	358	0	358
	221003 Staff Training	(1,036)	0	(1,036)
Budget Execution guidelines prepared and issued,	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	7,713	0	7,713
Cash flow plans analysed and updated	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,359	0	5,359
Quarterly expenditure limits issued and uploaded on the system	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,575	0	1,575
	227001 Travel inland	1	0	1
	Total	14,012	0	14,012
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>43</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>12,372</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>12,372</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Provide technical guidance to Top Management in handling budget execution issues

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	227001 Travel inland	302	0	302
	Total	303	0	303
physical monitoring of budget implementation in Local Governments benefiting from specific grants undertaken	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	45,454	0	45,454
Local Government grants analysed and released within the timelines	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
The capacity of Missions abroad developing in budgeting and reporting . undertake physical visits to Missions abroad	221003 Staff Training	(8,775)	0	(8,775)
Provide technical support to sector institutions during planning and budget implementation	222001 Telecommunications	1,240	0	1,240
	227001 Travel inland	3	0	3
Two staff members trained to fill capacity gaps	227002 Travel abroad	668	0	668
Undertake physical monitoring of budget performance	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,618	0	1,618
analyse budget performance reports and make necessary recommendations.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,546	0	3,546
	Total	(1,700)	0	(1,700)
Participate in EAC Finance and Administration Committee meetings	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	(58,632)	0	(58,632)
	AIA	0	0	0

Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Compilation of information for the Public Investment Plan (PIP) FY 2017/18 in the PBS	211101 General Staff Salaries	51,989	0	51,989
Compilation of information for the Public Investment Plan (PIP) FY 2017/18 in the PBS	221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,262	0	8,262
	221003 Staff Training	(7,398)	0	(7,398)
Compile and carry out quality control of all budget documents before publication	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6	0	6
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	104	0	104
Quarterly budget performance reports compiled and published	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	12,722	0	12,722
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,090,005	0	1,090,005
	227001 Travel inland	5	0	5
	227002 Travel abroad	354	0	354
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,657	0	7,657
	Total	1,163,707	0	1,163,707
	Wage Recurrent	51,989	0	51,989
	Non Wage Recurrent	915,874	0	915,874
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
1 Retreat to review review data for final Estimates for FY 2018/19 under OTIMs	211103 Allowances	3,421	0	3,421
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,731	0	5,731
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,006	0	2,006
Analysis of Q3 Local Government Budget reports and Q4 monitoring of Local Governments	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1	0	1
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	72	0	72
	227001 Travel inland	3	0	3
	Total	11,233	0	11,233
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	(773,975)	0	(773,975)
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Compilation and Printing of the Budget Call Circulars for FY 2018/19	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	25,002	0	25,002
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	6	0	6
Prepare the Draft National Budget Speech FY 2018/19	221003 Staff Training	75	0	75
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,195	0	11,195
compiling submissions on the requirements	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,331	0	3,331
Preparation of annual Wage and Pension performance FY 2017-18	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	241	0	241
	222001 Telecommunications	1,575	0	1,575
Compiled Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears submitted by Votes	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,271	0	5,271
	227001 Travel inland	23	0	23
	227002 Travel abroad	5	0	5
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,112	0	9,112
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,033	0	2,033
	Total	57,867	0	57,867
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	829,163	0	829,163
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 BMAU Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
2 policy briefs prepared	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	6,564	0	6,564
Analytical sector reports published and disseminated	Total	6,564	0	6,564
Staff trained in advanced monitoring and evaluation	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Base line survey undertaken	Non Wage Recurrent	(528,874)	0	(528,874)
	AIA	0	0	0

Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Supplementary schedules prepared				
Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19	211101 General Staff Salaries	12,206	0	12,206
Contribution to the Budget speech coordinated and prepared	211103 Allowances	1,025	0	1,025
Budget Speech for FY 2018/19 coordinated	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	163	0	163
	221003 Staff Training	1,552	0	1,552
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	31	0	31
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,173	0	1,173
	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,077	0	6,077
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	77	0	77
	222001 Telecommunications	3,416	0	3,416
	227001 Travel inland	191	0	191
	227002 Travel abroad	56	0	56
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16	0	16
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	291	0	291
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,485	0	1,485
	Total	27,759	0	27,759
	Wage Recurrent	12,206	0	12,206
	Non Wage Recurrent	164,459	0	164,459
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	211103 Allowances	696	0	696
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	221003 Staff Training	1,573	0	1,573
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	373	0	373
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,103	0	3,103
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	423	0	423
	222001 Telecommunications	5,216	0	5,216
	227001 Travel inland	402	0	402
	227002 Travel abroad	7	0	7
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,531	0	5,531
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	7,255	0	7,255
	Total	24,579	0	24,579
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	(1,367)	0	(1,367)
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed	211103 Allowances	782	0	782
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	221003 Staff Training	4,091	0	4,091
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9	0	9
Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,648	0	10,648
	221012 Small Office Equipment	8,307	0	8,307
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	142	0	142
	222001 Telecommunications	5,216	0	5,216
	227001 Travel inland	5,311	0	5,311
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	419	0	419
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,015	0	2,015
	Total	36,940	0	36,940
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	44,509	0	44,509
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

Outputs Provided

Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Publish and disseminate sector specific user manuals	211101 General Staff Salaries	98,568	0	98,568
Regularly review project studies submitted by sectors, review performance of ongoing projects, regular Development Committee meetings held and Quarterly Reports produced	211103 Allowances	1,291	0	1,291
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	60,454	0	60,454
	221003 Staff Training	58	0	58
Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated and staff trained Quarterly	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	16,622	0	16,622
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	681	0	681
Development Committee (DC) guidelines reviewed, undertake consultations with sectors, seek approval and publish the updated guidelines	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	21,716	0	21,716
	221012 Small Office Equipment	15,754	0	15,754
Operationalize the Fund	222002 Postage and Courier	15,027	0	15,027
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,011	0	1,011
	227001 Travel inland	86	0	86
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1	0	1
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	73	0	73
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,522	0	2,522
	Total	233,863	0	233,863
	Wage Recurrent	98,568	0	98,568
	Non Wage Recurrent	238,941	0	238,941
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly Monitoring of projects undertaken, Reports produced, Recommendations of Monitoring reports followed up	211103 Allowances	18	0	18
	221003 Staff Training	2,052	0	2,052
	227001 Travel inland	861	0	861
	227002 Travel abroad	452	0	452
	Total	3,383	0	3,383
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	44,559	0	44,559
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Develop Professional Certification Programs	211103 Allowances	1,280	0	1,280
Deploy the web based software on national parameters	221002 Workshops and Seminars	11,247	0	11,247
Undertake consultations with relevant agencies, Benchmark existing indicators with international best practice	221003 Staff Training	282	0	282
Acquire Software Licenses Excluding Taxes for the IBP, Testing of the IBP, Training of MDAs on IBP Deployment / Roll-out of the integrated bank of projects, Conduct sensitization and awareness campaigns	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	23,889	0	23,889
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	624	0	624
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,212	0	3,212
	222001 Telecommunications	40,548	0	40,548
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	57	0	57
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	7	0	7
	227002 Travel abroad	339	0	339
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	890	0	890
	Total	82,376	0	82,376
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>422,533</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>422,533</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships undertaken

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
PBB sector / MDA outcome and output indicators reviewed	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	52,646	0	52,646
Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	42,865	0	42,865
	221003 Staff Training	810	0	810
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	42,718	0	42,718
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	996,521	0	996,521
	Total	1,135,559	0	1,135,559
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,135,559</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,135,559</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>16,374</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>16,374</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 03 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
PFM systems managed				
IFMS rolled out	211101 General Staff Salaries	6,130	0	6,130
Rollout CEMAS to PUSATIs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,027,860	0	1,027,860
	Total	1,033,990	0	1,033,990
Fixed assets module implemented in all votes	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>6,130</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>6,130</i>
Implement fixed assets module	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>4,480,546</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4,480,546</i>
DMFAS upgraded	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Upgrade of E- registration system

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Support PFM systems integration				
Upgrade the system	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	187,162	0	187,162
	Total	187,162	0	187,162
Strengthen PFM system security	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Implement the GRC tool	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>2,380,540</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,380,540</i>
Activate oracle advanced customer support	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

Outputs Provided

Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Identify system functions and scope				
Identify stakeholder roles/responsibilities and reporting mechanisms	211101 General Staff Salaries	69,234	0	69,234
Identify support related process and arrangements (contracts etc)	211103 Allowances	100	0	100
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	10,268	0	10,268
Undertake performance Tuning	221003 Staff Training	120	0	120
Configure and monitor backups	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,878	0	1,878
Test back ups	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,378	0	1,378
Ensure standby database is updated	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	40,151	0	40,151
Ensure the Data Centre Environment is within the recommended environment thresholds				
Carry out Security, Education and Training Awareness campaigns	227002 Travel abroad	5	0	5
Ensure that confidentiality and integrity of Data concepts is upheld	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,030	0	2,030
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	610	0	610
	Total	125,774	0	125,774
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>69,234</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>69,234</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>631,279</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>631,279</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Sensitization of stakeholders conducted				
10 entities inspected	211101 General Staff Salaries	65,078	0	65,078
Meetings held	211103 Allowances	635	0	635
Consultative workshops conducted	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	7,483	0	7,483
Bill submitted to parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	25,772	0	25,772
Capacity building for staff	221003 Staff Training	(16,553)	0	(16,553)
IPPU Law enacted	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,718	0	1,718
E-government procurement systems monitored	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	10,437	0	10,437
Sustainable procurement studies conducted	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	78	0	78
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,624	0	3,624
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,503	0	1,503
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	4,514	0	4,514
	227001 Travel inland	14,037	0	14,037
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,290	0	3,290
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,170	0	2,170
	Total	123,786	0	123,786
	Wage Recurrent	65,078	0	65,078
	Non Wage Recurrent	450,210	0	450,210
	AIA	0	0	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

Justice delivered

Capacity built for the tribunal

PPDA appeals recording system automated

Strategic plan reviewed

Publicity programmes conducted

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Reconcile and analyze Petroleum	211101 General Staff Salaries	63,404	0	63,404
	211103 Allowances	83	0	83
AIA analysis and reconciliation	221003 Staff Training	32,053	0	32,053
Training of MDALGs on financial reporting guidelines and processes	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	77	0	77
EATV collection analysis and reconciliation for Member state sharing	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,248	0	10,248
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,996	0	5,996
Non tax revenue reconciliation	222001 Telecommunications	1,673	0	1,673
	227001 Travel inland	754	0	754
	227002 Travel abroad	144,712	0	144,712
	Total	259,001	0	259,001
Update Chart of Accounts as required	Wage Recurrent	63,404	0	63,404
Publish COA 2018	Non Wage Recurrent	1,020,180	0	1,020,180
	AIA	0	0	0

Consolidate 9 months financial statements of the Consolidated Fund for submission to PS/ST

Review financial statements of Accounting Officers

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

- 1 report on efficient, economic and effective use of government resources (performance audit) - Capacity of staff in Performance Audit and other related fields of audit enhanced.	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	62,323	0	62,323
	211103 Allowances	2,568	0	2,568
	221003 Staff Training	9,135	0	9,135
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,878	0	1,878
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,514	0	5,514
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,184	0	3,184
	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,514	0	4,514
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	53	0	53
	222001 Telecommunications	955	0	955
	222002 Postage and Courier	3,005	0	3,005
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	88	0	88
	227001 Travel inland	200	0	200
	227002 Travel abroad	465	0	465
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,601	0	1,601
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,202	0	3,202
	Total	98,685	0	98,685
	Wage Recurrent	62,323	0	62,323
	Non Wage Recurrent	141,244	0	141,244
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

UShs Thousand	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releaes)		
Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls				
- 1 quarterly IT audit report - capacity for staff in IT audit, audit of PPP projects, IT investments	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211103 Allowances	1,249	0	1,249
	221003 Staff Training	10,638	0	10,638
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,757	0	3,757
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	3,014	0	3,014
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	348	0	348
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,757	0	3,757
	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,514	0	1,514
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	9	0	9
	222001 Telecommunications	3,130	0	3,130
	222002 Postage and Courier	3,005	0	3,005
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	7,514	0	7,514
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	19	0	19
	227001 Travel inland	96	0	96
	227002 Travel abroad	648	0	648
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,601	0	1,601
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,202	0	3,202
	Total	43,499	0	43,499
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	137,341	0	137,341
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

-Risk Registers developed	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	64,314	0	64,314
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	80	0	80
	221003 Staff Training	1,332	0	1,332
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	7	0	7
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	6,614	0	6,614
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	410	0	410
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	40	0	40
	221012 Small Office Equipment	27	0	27
	222001 Telecommunications	376	0	376
	222002 Postage and Courier	3,005	0	3,005
	227001 Travel inland	151	0	151
	227002 Travel abroad	55	0	55
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	8	0	8
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	8,005	0	8,005
	Total	84,424	0	84,424
	Wage Recurrent	64,314	0	64,314
	Non Wage Recurrent	142,762	0	142,762
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

- Staff capacity developed in forensics and risk advisory and other audit areas.	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
- 1 Forensic / investigative reports produced.	211103 Allowances	9	0	9
- Special Audit conducted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	85	0	85
	221003 Staff Training	39	0	39
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	623	0	623
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,705	0	2,705
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	962	0	962
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,208	0	2,208
	221012 Small Office Equipment	566	0	566
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	391	0	391
	222001 Telecommunications	1,202	0	1,202
	222002 Postage and Courier	751	0	751
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	315	0	315
	227001 Travel inland	101	0	101
	227002 Travel abroad	6	0	6
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3	0	3
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	811	0	811
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	7,514	0	7,514
	Total	18,290	0	18,290
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	203,874	0	203,874
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
one consolidated quarterly payroll and pensions report on review of payment process produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	56,489	0	56,489
One Report on internal audit activities on Regional Referral Hospitals produced	211103 Allowances	1,841	0	1,841
	221003 Staff Training	13,468	0	13,468
one report on a foreign mission produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	751	0	751
one report on performance of internal audit function produced	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	7,514	0	7,514
Four special audit reports produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,702	0	3,702
	221012 Small Office Equipment	15,043	0	15,043
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	380	0	380
	222001 Telecommunications	135	0	135
	222002 Postage and Courier	225	0	225
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	54	0	54
	227001 Travel inland	474	0	474
	227002 Travel abroad	800	0	800
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	680	0	680
	Total	101,557	0	101,557
	Wage Recurrent	56,489	0	56,489
	Non Wage Recurrent	103,099	0	103,099
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
One report on verified outstanding Government commitments produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,906	0	1,906
	Total	1,906	0	1,906
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	39,487	0	39,487
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Implementation of the Audit Vault done	211103 Allowances	4,439	0	4,439
	221003 Staff Training	6,827	0	6,827
One Annual Consolidated Internal Audit Report and its Summarised version produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,424	0	7,424
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	141,926	0	141,926
one quarterly supervision consolidated report produced	227001 Travel inland	93	0	93
	227002 Travel abroad	8	0	8
	Total	160,717	0	160,717
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>458,043</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>458,043</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Process disbursement requests from projects	211101 General Staff Salaries	38,671	0	38,671
	211103 Allowances	156	0	156
process payment of domestic and external debt interest and amortization	221002 Workshops and Seminars	87	0	87
	221003 Staff Training	64,995	0	64,995
Maintain database of debt stock by updating DMFAS with drawings/disbursements	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	54,179	0	54,179
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	22,306	0	22,306
Capture information on loans and grants agreements in DMFAS	227002 Travel abroad	21	0	21
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	36	0	36
	Total	180,450	0	180,450
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>38,671</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>38,671</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>840,889</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>840,889</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Process disbursement requests from projects
 process payment of domestic and external debt interest and amortization
 Maintain database of debt stock by updating DMFAS with drawings/disbursements
 Capture information on loans and grants agreements in DMFAS
 Capture information of debt securities in DMFAS
 Maintain drawings stock in DMFAS
 Undertake financial Monitoring on Donor Financed Projects
 Update IFMS with drawings
 Prepare six months Financial statements for vote 130

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	221003 Staff Training	89,329	0	89,329
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	85,794	0	85,794
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	11,741	0	11,741
	Total	186,864	0	186,864
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>950,053</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>950,053</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Instructions printed and disseminated				
Stakeholders sensitized	211101 General Staff Salaries	4,453	0	4,453
	211103 Allowances	1,194	0	1,194
Guidelines printed and disseminated				
Stakeholders sensitized	221002 Workshops and Seminars	10,959	0	10,959
	221003 Staff Training	198,106	0	198,106
PFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016 implemented	221006 Commissions and related charges	2,696	0	2,696
Local government acts and regulations synchronised with PFMA, 2015	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	522	0	522
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	974	0	974
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,884	0	4,884
Guidelines and policy directives formulated and disseminated to accounting officers	222001 Telecommunications	113	0	113
	227001 Travel inland	347	0	347
Updates on policy and guidance maintained	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,176	0	2,176
	Total	226,422	0	226,422
Chart of Accounts for oil companies revised				
Stakeholders sensitized	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>4,453</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4,453</i>
Use of the chart of accounts monitored	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>1,065,744</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,065,744</i>
Vote status assessments conducted and reports submitted to PS/ST	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Inspections conducted in MALGS				
Inspection reports consolidated and submitted to PS/ST	211103 Allowances	6,017	0	6,017
Treasury memoranda prepared and submitted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	188	0	188
Parliamentary accountability committees supported	221003 Staff Training	108,435	0	108,435
Boards of surveys coordinated	221006 Commissions and related charges	1,728	0	1,728
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	947	0	947
	222001 Telecommunications	113	0	113
	227001 Travel inland	1,570	0	1,570
	Total	119,000	0	119,000
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	100,231	0	100,231
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
User manuals revised				
End-users for roll-out sites trained	211103 Allowances	5,289	0	5,289
Training gaps identified and relevant trainings conducted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	82	0	82
	221003 Staff Training	99,516	0	99,516
	221006 Commissions and related charges	576	0	576
Staff sponsored to attend conferences	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	421	0	421
Development courses conducted for AGO staff	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	63	0	63
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15	0	15
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,703	0	5,703
	222001 Telecommunications	91	0	91
	227001 Travel inland	297	0	297
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,156	0	12,156
	Total	124,209	0	124,209
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	203,115	0	203,115
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

Sector BFP

Recommendations and emerging issues generated

Steering Committee Reports

Leadership committee reports

ASJAR Report submitted

Staff salaries and NSSF benefits paid

Reports consolidated and submitted

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Consultative sessions and stakeholder sessions to review draft rewards and sanctions framework	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	50,715	0	50,715
Eight regional centers supported	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	27,592	0	27,592
PPDA LG regulations and standard bidding documents published	221002 Workshops and Seminars	133,873	0	133,873
	221003 Staff Training	3,214,305	0	3,214,305
Framework for local content and SBDs published	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	97,942	0	97,942
	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,250	0	5,250
	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	26,500	0	26,500
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	8,115,777	0	8,115,777
	227001 Travel inland	64	0	64
	228004 Maintenance – Other	16,245	0	16,245
	Total	11,688,261	0	11,688,261
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>11,688,261</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>11,688,261</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>10,936,481</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>10,936,481</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly workplan	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	15,789	0	15,789
Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites provided	221002 Workshops and Seminars	385,114	0	385,114
	221003 Staff Training	28,352	0	28,352
Fixed asset module tested, piloted.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,825	0	1,825
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,081	0	1,081
Data center enhanced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	197,976	0	197,976
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	394,068	0	394,068
ISN reviewed with new features	227002 Travel abroad	331,666	0	331,666
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	915	0	915
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	33,994	0	33,994
Total		1,390,780	0	1,390,780
<i>GoU Development</i>		<i>1,390,780</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,390,780</i>
<i>External Financing</i>		<i>183,831</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>183,831</i>
<i>AIA</i>		<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
DIA performance strategy	211103 Allowances	650,951	0	650,951
DIA recommendations followed up	221002 Workshops and Seminars	113,610	0	113,610
Re appointment of accounting officers re validated	221003 Staff Training	428,046	0	428,046
DIA risk management	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	45,618	0	45,618
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	380,151	0	380,151
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	376,915	0	376,915
Total		1,995,291	0	1,995,291
<i>GoU Development</i>		<i>1,995,291</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,995,291</i>
<i>External Financing</i>		<i>1,754,352</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,754,352</i>
<i>AIA</i>		<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

<i>updated LGFAR</i>	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
LG revenue data base rolled out to 48 LGs	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	64,720	0	64,720
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	3,000	0	3,000
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	285,914	0	285,914
	221003 Staff Training	163,138	0	163,138
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	30,922	0	30,922
	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,820	0	4,820
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	533,861	0	533,861
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	27,825	0	27,825
	223005 Electricity	30	0	30
	223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	2,577	0	2,577
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	91,007	0	91,007
	227001 Travel inland	385,643	0	385,643
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,680	0	1,680
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,864	0	2,864
	Total	1,598,000	0	1,598,000
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,598,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,598,000</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>942,017</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>942,017</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

<i>Final MIS specifications approved</i>	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,138	0	1,138
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	317,300	0	317,300
	221003 Staff Training	622,337	0	622,337
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	1,131,668	0	1,131,668
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	154,164	0	154,164
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	262,819	0	262,819
	227001 Travel inland	486,900	0	486,900
	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	63,369	0	63,369
	Total	3,039,696	0	3,039,696
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>3,039,696</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>3,039,696</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>2,789,873</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,789,873</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Sub structure for OAG moroto regional office	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	3,791,183	0	3,791,183
	312202 Machinery and Equipment	3,251,523	0	3,251,523
	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	165,066	0	165,066
	312211 Office Equipment	100,317	0	100,317
	Total	7,308,089	0	7,308,089
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>7,308,089</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>7,308,089</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>6,027,376</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>6,027,376</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Review of the draft 2018 Public Debt Management Framework	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	70,956	0	70,956
Report on SOE and LG contingent liabilities produced	211103 Allowances	12,740	0	12,740
Publication of the MTDS	221003 Staff Training	366	0	366
Collection, compilation, and analysis of Public debt data	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,088	0	1,088
Production of quarterly public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis reports	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,658	0	5,658
	227001 Travel inland	74	0	74
	227002 Travel abroad	4	0	4
Final borrowing guidelines produced	Total	90,886	0	90,886
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>70,956</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>70,956</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>277,064</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>277,064</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Collection and compilation of public debt data	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	7,574	0	7,574
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletin produced (end of March)	221002 Workshops and Seminars	362	0	362
Collection and compilation of public debt data	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,790	0	19,790
3 monthly Public debt performance reports	227001 Travel inland	2	0	2
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,515	0	2,515
	Total	30,243	0	30,243
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	155,296	0	155,296
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Updated domestic debt data set	221003 Staff Training	1,990	0	1,990
consultative engagements with BOU	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,157	0	2,157
upcoming FY domestic debt issuance calendar	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	40	0	40
Collection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	1,286	0	1,286
	221012 Small Office Equipment	189	0	189
Updated domestic debt data set	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	921	0	921
Sensitization of the Local Governments and the public on domestic debt	222001 Telecommunications	1,736	0	1,736
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,503	0	1,503
	227001 Travel inland	43	0	43
	Total	9,865	0	9,865
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	34,520	0	34,520
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Printing, dissemination and publication of the policy upon cabinet approval	211101 General Staff Salaries	60,157	0	60,157
Regional sensitization workshop on approved cash management policy	211103 Allowances	122	0	122
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	5	0	5
Training of two staff	221003 Staff Training	(4,725)	0	(4,725)
One quarterly and three (March, April, May) monthly Cash flow performance reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,288	0	1,288
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	3,126	0	3,126
Quarterly and monthly consolidation of votes cash flow plans	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	195	0	195
	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,654	0	4,654
Printing, dissemination and publication of the strategy upon approval	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	36,727	0	36,727
	227002 Travel abroad	1	0	1
Investment fund account monitored	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,287	0	7,287
	Total	108,837	0	108,837
	Wage Recurrent	60,157	0	60,157
	Non Wage Recurrent	190,738	0	190,738
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Align and focus external flows to Uganda development priorities	211101 General Staff Salaries	54	0	54
Implement the TA Policy	211103 Allowances	343	0	343
Review existing literature on ODA	221003 Staff Training	750	0	750
Implement borrowing guidelines in tandem with the MTDS	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,247	0	2,247
Aid data capture and entry into AMP-for safe custody	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	16,053	0	16,053
Continuous review and harmonization of aid data with stakeholders	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	110	0	110
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	941	0	941
Preparation of quarterly report on off budget assistance to the country	221012 Small Office Equipment	200	0	200
	222001 Telecommunications	7,479	0	7,479
Service donor missions to the country	222002 Postage and Courier	3,005	0	3,005
Hold donor portfolio reviews with Development Partners	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	543	0	543
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	470	0	470
Prepare Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs for new Loan requests	227001 Travel inland	139	0	139
	227002 Travel abroad	180	0	180
Review, negotiate and sign Financing Agreements with donors	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,000	0	5,000
Monitor donor funded projects and programmes	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,251	0	3,251
	Total	40,766	0	40,766
Preparation of policy briefs to guide government on policy direction on loans and grants	Wage Recurrent	54	0	54
	Non Wage Recurrent	183,196	0	183,196
Finalization of Contractor Facilitated guidelines	AIA	0	0	0
Monitor disbursement triggers of donor funded projects				

Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Effective coordination of regional projects and programmes	221002 Workshops and Seminars	91	0	91
Attend regional meetings and coordinate regional cooperation agenda	221017 Subscriptions	460	0	460
Contribute to negotiations of regional initiatives	227002 Travel abroad	(85,935)	0	(85,935)
	Total	(85,385)	0	(85,385)
contribute towards implementation of regionally agreed positions	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	232,737	0	232,737
	AIA	0	0	0
Generate reports and policy briefs from regional meetings				
Convene meetings across the relevant stakeholders to push for regionally agreed positions				
Plan and coordinate regional membership fees and subscriptions				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Development Projects

Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Convene review meetings of new concepts and study proposals	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2,018	0	2,018
Participate in Steering Committee meetings to offer policy direction of the study fund	Total	2,018	0	2,018
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>2,018</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,018</i>
Attend regional EAC meetings and workshops in line with the CET-and the customs union	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Contribute towards the implementation of the findings of the ODA report

Launch of the TA Policy document

Contribute towards the implementation of the Ta Policy

Align future interventions in the Teachers Curriculum to report findings

Contribute towards implementation of Study findings

Participate in workshops and policy meetings regarding the popularization of the study findings

Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Q 3 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2016/17 finalized	211101 General Staff Salaries	41,349	0	41,349
BTTB FY 2018/19 produced	211103 Allowances	1	0	1
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	408	0	408
Final PSSD Paper for FY 2016/17 Produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	30	0	30
	221003 Staff Training	(66)	0	(66)
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	652	0	652
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	56	0	56
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,990	0	8,990
	222001 Telecommunications	3,681	0	3,681
	222002 Postage and Courier	902	0	902
	227001 Travel inland	2	0	2
	227002 Travel abroad	1	0	1
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17	0	17
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1	0	1
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,415	0	1,415
	Total	57,440	0	57,440
	Wage Recurrent	41,349	0	41,349
	Non Wage Recurrent	148,351	0	148,351
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

PSR 2018 Produced	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
100% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	211103 Allowances	1	0	1
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	19	0	19
	221003 Staff Training	(10,970)	0	(10,970)
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,234	0	3,234
	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,565	0	1,565
	222001 Telecommunications	4,381	0	4,381
	222002 Postage and Courier	557	0	557
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	89	0	89
	227002 Travel abroad	99	0	99
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	67	0	67
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,106	0	1,106
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,712	0	1,712
	Total	1,861	0	1,861
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	136,827	0	136,827
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Report published and disseminated	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211103 Allowances	2	0	2
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	92	0	92
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	17,847	0	17,847
	221012 Small Office Equipment	323	0	323
	222001 Telecommunications	881	0	881
	222002 Postage and Courier	2	0	2
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	70	0	70
	227001 Travel inland	7	0	7
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	259	0	259
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,723	0	1,723
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,808	0	1,808
	Total	23,016	0	23,016
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	42,145	0	42,145
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Population Development Services

Media campaign on radio stations conducted

Dissemination of the DD Roadmap

Revised National Population Policy 2017

Development of the Management Information System for NPC

IEC and Advocacy Materials produced and disseminated

Population and Development Program at both National and Sub National level coordinated and monitored

Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

3 research reports produced to inform policy

03 policy briefs published to guide policy makers

1 Regional workshop organized

National agricultural Forum on food security
Press release & Blog

Technical support to government MDAs continued

Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and legislators

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

Final subsidy report for the period completed.

Consultative meetings on progress of implementing recommendations held

Effectiveness review of Board meetings initiated.

Review of 1/4ly concession performance reports concluded

Follow up with payments and Transfer and conveyance process

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

Data on the ease of Doing Business reforms analyzed

Final report, published and disseminated.

Competitiveness Data compiled analyzed

Governance workshop for Investment clubs conducted

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
----------------------	--	---

Output: 56 Business Development Services

1,250 household members undergo the Entrepreneurship training for start ups

100 MSME equipped with skills to handle growth challenges.

250 MSME received business management training, business advisory and counseling, mentoring

Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

250 Investors served with the OSC

75 Projects

25 Aftercare issues handled

Annual investor survey report FY 2017/18 produced

4 technical working group (TWG) meeting for each of the 4 TWG (16 TWG meetings) conducted

Investor of the year 2016 Awards
Event held

Uganda investment Authority annual report for FY 2017/18 produced

100 projects
100 million worth
15,000 jobs licensed

100 lead contacts after subscribing to International data bases generated

One inward mission and one inward mission arranged and organized

50,000 copies of brief guides
Printed and distributed

500 new companies registered
50 work permits (investors advise)
25 Tax Matters

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
----------------------	--	---

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

1 Private Free Zone declared and gazetted

Public Zone Developed

Water Supply System installed

ICT Transmission Link & 7 km ICT Fibre Optic installed

20kms of Surface Roads opened

3 phase 33Kv HV Line & 11 KV HV Line constructed

Power Substation constructed

Warehouses Built

Licenses issued

Capital Investment (Value) Generated

Employment Created

Exports (Value & Volume) generated

Free Zones Local Content Policy & Framework developed

1 Policy Brief produced

Gender & Equity Framework for Free Zones Developed

1 Business Free Zones Awareness/ Marketing/ Platform organised

1 MoU Signed

1 Intergovernmental Task Force Meeting held

Output: 59 NEC Services

Affordable agricultural equipment provided

Construction and engineering services provided

Hardware products produced and specialized services rendered

Maintenance of infrastructure and supervision of subsidiaries conducted

Tractor Hire services provided to all categories of farmers

Farm infrastructure maintained

Animal health care services provided

Bottled water produced, marketed and sold

Development Projects

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Support for Consultant to design and supervise construction				
Commence procurement of contractor for the UBFC	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	171,659	0	171,659
Support of the consultant for design of an (EDMS)	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	177,780	0	177,780
Implementation of Electronic Document Mgt System	221002 Workshops and Seminars	26,669	0	26,669
Functional E-registry / online system developed	221003 Staff Training	77,416	0	77,416
Support of consultant for Online Business Registration System	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	23,117	0	23,117
Support to Regional Offices	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	18,621	0	18,621
Elimination of redundant procedures	222001 Telecommunications	418,790	0	418,790
Capacity enhancement of URSB	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	3,742,158	0	3,742,158
Implementatation of Organisational Wide review of URSB	223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	269,752	0	269,752
Conduct Change Management Training	223005 Electricity	39,523	0	39,523
Baseline survey of Business Registration Reforms	223006 Water	6,984	0	6,984
Conduct a communication campaign	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,373,455	0	1,373,455
Communication with businesses and the public using mass media, conferences and seminars	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	951,561	0	951,561
Support for design and supervise consultant construction	226001 Insurances	56,435	0	56,435
Support to TA for HTTI	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,210	0	21,210
Implement Curriculum of HTTI	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	13,156	0	13,156
Continue with support of 3 firms to market Uganda in USA, UK and Germany	228004 Maintenance – Other	2,530	0	2,530
Support of Consultants for the MGF. Management of the Grants to private enterprises	Total	7,390,815	0	7,390,815
Review of developed workplan and budget in line with the financial restructuring of the project.	GoU Development	7,390,815	0	7,390,815
Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins	External Financing	7,390,815	0	7,390,815
	AIA	0	0	0

Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Disseminate National Financial Inclusion Strategy				
Hold an Annual Financial Services Symposium; Disseminate Performance Report;	211101 General Staff Salaries	67,456	0	67,456
	211103 Allowances	119	0	119
Disseminate National Policy and Strategy;	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,243	0	1,243
Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;	227001 Travel inland	13,533	0	13,533
	Total	82,351	0	82,351
National Financial Services Database developed and maintained;	Wage Recurrent	67,456	0	67,456
	Non Wage Recurrent	14,837	0	14,837
Provide specialized training on AML/CFT to MDAs;	AIA	0	0	0
Monitor business units to assess compliance with the AML/CFT legal and regulatory regime; Participate in ESAAMLG, RRG and FATF meetings;				

Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Conduct drafting meetings for the Bill; submit the Bill to Parliament;				
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	(1,283)	0	(1,283)
Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;	Total	(1,283)	0	(1,283)
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;	Non Wage Recurrent	18,537	0	18,537
	AIA	0	0	0
Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;				
Draft Regulations for Bancassurance, Islamic Banking etc; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Disseminate information on the Agent Banking Regulations;				
Conduct dissemination activities for the National Payment Systems Policy approved by Cabinet;				
Hold National and Regional consultations; Submit Policy approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Disseminate National Policy;				
Submit Bill approved by Top Management to Cabinet; submit MDI (Amendment) Bill to Parliament;				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
National Microfinance Policy updated; Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued; Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy; Microfinance Forum activities held;	221002 Workshops and Seminars	20,705	0	20,705
	221003 Staff Training	8,601	0	8,601
	Total	29,306	0	29,306
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised;	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>14,936</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>14,936</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

National Microfinance Policy updated

Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed

Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act,
2016 developed and issued;

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

Disburse loans worth UGX 8.75 Billion to qualifying clients
& projects

By end of Quarter 80% of districts with at least one MSC
reference SACCO

At least 1 product reviewed

Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical
Assistance offered to at least 125 client institutions)

Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10%

Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 1)

Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least (1:1)

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

Implementation of the Communication Plan
Review the Collective Investment Schemes (CIS) Act and regulations
Develop & amend relevant regulations for the implementation of the CMA Amendment Act 2016

Develop a Handbook of the frequently used capital markets laws & regulations
Strengthen internal capacity to interpret laws and regulations
Adoption of international best practices in capital markets regulation & market development

Harmonization of laws, regulations and market supervision practices
Collaboration in market development initiatives
Development of a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy

Review the capital adequacy requirements of approved persons

Develop a risk-based capital adequacy framework
Enhance market surveillance system

Develop a fines, penalties and sanctions framework
Sign MoUs with the Police and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions (DPP) to strengthen enforcement
Review the regulatory processes and procedures

Undertake a comprehensive institutional assessment of CMA
Develop a talent development policy and program
Review the Staff performance management system
Develop a records management and archiving system
Undertake a comprehensive review of CMA's processes

Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
	<p>Review legal documents submitted by schemes and service providers</p> <p>Provide legal advice on enforcement sanctions on errant schemes and service providers</p> <p>Prepare legal briefs & opinions and legal interpretations of the Act & Regulations</p> <p>Review URBRA Act</p> <p>Develop Regulations for administration of Informal Sector Schemes</p> <p>Develop Regulations for governance of mandatory schemes</p> <p>Develop regulations for enforcement of the RBS Appeals Tribunal and procedures for appeal</p> <p>Develop Regulations for Administrative Sanctions</p> <p>Develop regulations for portability of schemes funds</p> <p>Develop and implement due diligence tools for first time applicants and for renewals</p> <p>Develop Register and publish licensed schemes and service providers</p> <p>Conduct onsite inspections as per supervision schedule</p> <p>Monitor implementation of recommendations from onsite inspections</p> <p>Develop risk management guidelines and manual for supervision of informal sector schemes.</p> <p>Review and handle all complaints</p> <p>Develop Trustee certification programme</p> <p>Organise two stakeholder workshops</p> <p>Attend Annual general Meetings for All Schemes</p> <p>Guide pre-contract, contract, contract management and post contract activities</p> <p>Develop and implement an asset maintenance schedule</p> <p>Develop and implement vehicle maintenance schedule</p>	

Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

UMRA operations rolled out;

Drafting process for UMRA Strategic Plan commenced;
Continuous sensitisation activities
Sensitisation activities on Tier 4 MFIs & Moneylenders
Regulations and Guidelines

Compliance readiness Monitoring activities conducted
Initiate procurement process, as appropriate

Development Projects

Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
UDB capitalised	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	(707,274)	0	(707,274)
	Total	(707,274)	0	(707,274)
PTA bank capitalised	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>(707,274)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>(707,274)</i>
Share subscription to IDB met	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Post Bank capitalised	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Agriculture Insurance Scheme funds provided				
ADB capitalised				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Support to Tier 4 Policy and Regulation activities by Financial Services Department	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	607,199	0	607,199
Support to Department of Cooperatives to Monitor and Regulate SACCOs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	128,602	0	128,602
	221003 Staff Training	49,377	0	49,377
Support to Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba to provide Technical Support to the SACCO Industry	222001 Telecommunications	16,322	0	16,322
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	10,057	0	10,057
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,946,214	0	1,946,214
	227001 Travel inland	143,990	0	143,990
	227002 Travel abroad	85,371	0	85,371
	Total	2,987,132	0	2,987,132
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>2,987,132</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,987,132</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>2,987,132</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,987,132</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Policies, Plans and strategies produced	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Monitoring reports produced	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	394	0	394
National Budget presented	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	226	0	226
Financial and physical reports produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	9	0	9
	221003 Staff Training	(1,783)	0	(1,783)
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,367	0	1,367
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	13,757	0	13,757
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	29	0	29
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	31,954	0	31,954
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	20	0	20
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	45	0	45
	227001 Travel inland	4	0	4
	227002 Travel abroad	1	0	1
	228001 Maintenance - Civil	18,598	0	18,598
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,326	0	1,326
	Total	65,946	0	65,946
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	101,156	0	101,156
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releaes)		
Output: 02 Ministry Support Services				
Progress reports produced	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Internal audit reports produced	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	2,341	0	2,341
PPDA and Auditor General's audit reports produced	213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	3,169	0	3,169
	213004 Gratuity Expenses	25,501	0	25,501
Records archived and upgraded	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	220	0	220
	221003 Staff Training	(23)	0	(23)
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	111	0	111
Accounting warrants and virements produced	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	96	0	96
Expenditure proposals made	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4	0	4
Funds released to Projects and Subventions	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1	0	1
	221017 Subscriptions	1,119	0	1,119
Books of account maintained	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	8	0	8
Payments made in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations	222001 Telecommunications	20,303	0	20,303
	222002 Postage and Courier	6	0	6
	223001 Property Expenses	61,873	0	61,873
	223002 Rates	11,446	0	11,446
	223004 Guard and Security services	9	0	9
	223006 Water	35,172	0	35,172
	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	90,834	0	90,834
	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	7,262	0	7,262
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9	0	9
	227001 Travel inland	61	0	61
	227002 Travel abroad	63	0	63
	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	7	0	7
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	28,961	0	28,961
	Total	288,552	0	288,552
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	718,921	0	718,921
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policies guidance reports produced	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	20,143	0	20,143
Policies guidance reports produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	4	0	4
Reports on meetings attended produced	221003 Staff Training	11,081	0	11,081
Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	487	0	487
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	(1,900)	0	(1,900)
Project performance reports produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	23	0	23
EAC reports produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,728	0	4,728
Policy implementation reports produced	222001 Telecommunications	19,037	0	19,037
	227001 Travel inland	67	0	67
	227002 Travel abroad	50	0	50
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	153	0	153
	Total	53,874	0	53,874
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	59,623	0	59,623
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Performance reports produced	211103 Allowances	114	0	114
Capacity Building enhanced	221003 Staff Training	(1,815)	0	(1,815)
All the ministry business incorporated in the order paper	227001 Travel inland	1	0	1
Policy directives and implementations monitored	Total	(1,700)	0	(1,700)
Parliamentary order paper collected	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	(3,193)	0	(3,193)
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Ongoing projects updated	211103 Allowances	2	0	2
New proposals formulated	221003 Staff Training	(49)	0	(49)
	227001 Travel inland	99	0	99
	Total	52	0	52
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Progress reports produced	Non Wage Recurrent	(130,106)	0	(130,106)
Annual progress reports produced	AIA	0	0	0
Policy implementation reports produced				
Monitoring reports produced				
Database Projects, Programs and Subventions reports produced				
Implementation of Strategic Plan implemented				

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Payroll managed	211101 General Staff Salaries	110,406	0	110,406
Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry	211103 Allowances	13	0	13
Preparation of schedule of duty	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	1,275,133	0	1,275,133
Development of schemes of service	221003 Staff Training	(10,798)	0	(10,798)
performance management	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	140	0	140
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	53	0	53
	227001 Travel inland	31	0	31
	Total	1,374,977	0	1,374,977
	Wage Recurrent	110,406	0	110,406
	Non Wage Recurrent	513,710	0	513,710
	AIA	0	0	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International organizations	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	84,177	0	84,177
	Total	84,177	0	84,177
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,729,977	0	1,729,977
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued to Stores Cadres	211101 General Staff Salaries	20,454	0	20,454
Records Management upgraded	211103 Allowances	5	0	5
Advisory services provided	221002 Workshops and Seminars	36	0	36
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	221003 Staff Training	18,413	0	18,413
	Total	38,907	0	38,907
	Wage Recurrent	20,454	0	20,454
	Non Wage Recurrent	191,968	0	191,968
Staff inducted	AIA	0	0	0
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs				
Orient staff on-the-job training tool				
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus				
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure				
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out				
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented				
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct				
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct				
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct				
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed.				
Review of Staffing norms for Inventory Management staff				
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled				
Review of Staffing norms for Inventory Management staff				
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Procurement Audit Report Produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	51,204	0	51,204
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7	0	7
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1	0	1
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1	0	1
	Total	51,213	0	51,213
1 Payroll and Pensions Audit Report produced	Wage Recurrent	51,204	0	51,204
	Non Wage Recurrent	(54,160)	0	(54,160)
	AIA	0	0	0
One Project Audit Report produced				

Development Projects

Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
staff trained				
Monitoring reports produced	221003 Staff Training	(384)	0	(384)
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2	0	2
Capacity building reports produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2	0	2
	Total	(381)	0	(381)
	GoU Development	(381)	0	(381)
	External Financing	0	0	0
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	--	---	--	--

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Implementation of the gender workplace policy	221003 Staff Training	472	0	472
Staff training conducted				
	Total	472	0	472
Medical items procured				
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>472</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>472</i>
Facilitation to medical team provided				
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Drugs procured				
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Health consultations and check up conducted.				
Medical verification reports produced				
Policy reports produced				
Security system reports produced				
Staff assessment reports produced				
Training needs reports produced				
Reports on review of staff performance produced				
Assets register and report produced				

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policy consultative Reports produced	211103 Allowances	99	0	99
Policy review guidelines and Reports produced	221003 Staff Training	126	0	126
Training reports produced	227001 Travel inland	43	0	43
	227002 Travel abroad	62	0	62
	Total	330	0	330
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>330</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>330</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	(84,177)	0	(84,177)
Total	(84,177)	0	(84,177)
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>(84,177)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>(84,177)</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised, and payments effected.

Contract management reports produced

Construction works supervised and progress reports produced

Contract management reports produced

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Local Area Network upgraded				
Electronic Content Management System Operationalised and maintained	312202 Machinery and Equipment	199,275	0	199,275
	Total	199,275	0	199,275
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>199,275</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>199,275</i>
contract management reports produced	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Lift serviced and maintained	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
PABX maintained				

Repair and Decommissioning

Repair and Decommissioning

Teleconferencing facility serviced and maintained

Local Area Network upgraded

Initiate the procurement of the Electronic content management system

Maintenance reports produced

Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
CCTV system serviced and maintained				
Bio metric system serviced and maintained	312202 Machinery and Equipment	(26,153)	0	(26,153)
	Total	(26,153)	0	(26,153)
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>(26,153)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>(26,153)</i>
Periodic maintenance reports produced	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Periodic maintenance reports produced	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Maintenance reports produced				
Maintenance reports produced				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

Supply and distribution	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	215,967	0	215,967
	Total	215,967	0	215,967
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>215,967</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>215,967</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	--	---

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Facilitate the technical staff supporting ISN				
Follow up implementation of FINMAP annual consolidated procurement and work plan / budget	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	30,085	0	30,085
	211103 Allowances	11,527	0	11,527
Arrange for one PEMCOM/PTC/component coordinators	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	15,663	0	15,663
Draft PFM strategy approved abd action costed plan approved	221002 Workshops and Seminars	377,137	0	377,137
	221003 Staff Training	117,086	0	117,086
Staff facilitated to support implementation of PFM reform programme activities	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	28,501	0	28,501
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	40,440	0	40,440
Computers and printer for AO MFPED delivered	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,933	0	4,933
work plan / budget for implementing recommendations from the review of ISN shared with top management for approved	222001 Telecommunications	5,374	0	5,374
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,016,641	0	1,016,641
	227001 Travel inland	46,224	0	46,224
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	20,992	0	20,992
	228004 Maintenance – Other	131,628	0	131,628
	Total	1,846,231	0	1,846,231
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,846,231</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,846,231</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>1,571,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,571,000</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Capital Purchases

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312201 Transport Equipment	139,998	0	139,998
	Total	139,998	0	139,998
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>139,998</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>139,998</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312202 Machinery and Equipment	184,826	0	184,826
	Total	184,826	0	184,826
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>184,826</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>184,826</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	GRAND TOTAL	66,868,272	0	66,868,272
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>1,111,022</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,111,022</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)			
		<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>12,615,829</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>12,615,829</i>
		<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>6,131,014</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>6,131,014</i>
		<i>External Financing</i>	<i>53,502,910</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>53,502,910</i>
		<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>